TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CORPORATION LIMITED (TSGENCO)

4X270 MW BHADRADRI THERMAL POWER PROJECT (FGD SYSTEM)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

HVAC SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.: - PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 (REV 00) APRIL 2024



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT SECTOR-16A, PLOT NO.-25, NOIDA, INDIA



TITLE:

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR HVAC SYSTEM

REV. 00

SECTION

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001

DATE: APRIL 2024

4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS SHEET: 1 OF 2

CONTENTS

SECTION – I: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

| SUB- | TITLE | | | Page No | |
|---------------|------------------|--|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| SECTIONS | | | | | |
| Sub-Section-A | INTENT OF SPECIF | ICATION | | | 1 - 3 |
| Sub-Section-B | | _ | TH WIN | ND & SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA AND | 4 - 6 |
| | WATER ANALYSIS | | | | 7 |
| Sub-Section-C | TECHNICAL SPECI | FICATIONS | ICATIONS | | |
| | Sub Section-C1 | SPECIFIC | ΓΕCΗN | ICAL REQUIREMENT | 8 - 38 |
| | Sub Section-C2 | CUSTOME | R SPE | CIFICATION | |
| | | C2 - A | TECH | INICAL REQUIREMENT | 39 |
| | | C2 - B | PROJ | ECT SPECIFIC GENERAL | |
| | | | REQ | UIREMENTS INCLUDING: | 40 - 82 |
| | | C2 - C | PAIN | TING SPECIFICATIONS | |
| | Sub Section-C3 | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION) | | 83 - 107 | |
| | Sub Section-C4 | TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION) | | 111 -221 | |
| | Sub Section-C6 | LIST OF AI | NNEXL | JRES | 222 |
| | | ANNEXUR | RE-I | LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS | 223 - 237 |
| | | ANNEXUR | RE-II | MANDATORY SPARE LIST | 238 |
| | | ANNEXUR | RE-III | LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES AND LIST | 239 |
| | | | | OF COMMISSIONING SPARES. | |
| | | ANNEXUR | RE-IV | DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS | 240 - 243 |
| | | | | SUBMISSION PROCEDURE | |

<u>SECTION – II: STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION</u>

| SUB SECTIONS | TITLE | | |
|---------------|--------------|---|-----------|
| Sub Section-D | ANNEXURE-I | FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL | 244 - 247 |
| | ANNEXURE-II | SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION | 248 - 263 |
| | ANNEXURE-III | INSPECTION AND TESTING DETAILS | 264 - 267 |



TITLE:

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR HVAC SYSTEM

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| SECTION | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| SHEET: 2 OF 2 | | |

4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS

SECTION – III: DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY BIDDER

| SUB SECTIONS | TITLE | Page No |
|---------------|--|-----------|
| Sub Section-1 | LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID | 268 - 269 |
| Sub Section-2 | COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE | 270 - 271 |
| Sub Section-3 | PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE | 272 |
| Sub Section-4 | NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE | 273 - 275 |
| Sub Section-5 | GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION DETAILS (GPC) | 276 - 277 |

SECTION – IV: DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS

| SUB SECTIONS | TITLE | Page No |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| APPENDIX-I | MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION | 278 - 283 |
| | APPROVED REFERENCE DRAWING / DOCUMENTS AND FGD BUILDINGS LAYOUT DRAWINGS ENCLOSED | 284 - 562 |
| APPENDIX-II | MAKE UP WATER SCHEME | 563 |



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: A | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| SHEET 1 OF 3 | | |

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: A | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| SHEET 2 OF 3 | | |

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 The specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, supply / procurement, inspection and testing at vendor's / sub vendor's / manufacturer's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing and shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling & transportation, storage, preservation, security / safety at site, Erection & Commissioning, minor civil & structural (as applicable) works as required on FOR site basis, mandatory spares, Performance and guarantee testing / demonstration testing and handing over to BHEL's customer of HVAC SYSTEM as per details in different sections / volumes of this specification and various pre award agreements for 4x270 MW BHADRADRI TPS (FGD SYSTEM) at Manuguru, Telangana.
- 1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of **HVAC SYSTEM.**
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to highest standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all terms required for completion of the system and not withstanding that they may have been omitted in drawings / specifications or schedules.
- 1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderers and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under section II of the specification within 10 days of receipt of tender documents. In absence



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: A | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| SHEET 3 OF 3 | | |

of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

- 1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.
- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the format attached with GCC (Annexure-II Deviation sheet (Cost of withdraw), otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification.
- 1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, Section C shall prevail over section D, however more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- 1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.11 For definition of word like Contractor, bidder, supplier, vendor, Customer/ Purchaser Employer, consultant, please referred relevant clause of NIT.



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM

PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: B | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| | | |

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: B

PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA



4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS (FGD SYSTEM) PROJECT INFORMATION

| SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
| SECTION - I | | | |
| SUB SECTION - B | | | |
| REV 00 | DATE APRIL 2024 | | |

PROJECT INFORMATION

INTRODUCTION

4x270 MW Bhadradri TPS (FGD System) is being set up by Telangana State Electricity Corporation Limited (TSGENCO) at Manuguru in the district of Khammam, Telangana, India.

Bidders shall make Site visit in order to familiarize themselves with existing condition of site before submitting the bid in order to make their offer complete. BHEL shall also not entertain any cost implication for any lack of input data with regard to site during detail engineering. The information given here in under is for general guidance.

APPROACH TO SITE

The distance from Manuguru to Major cities in state:

| City | Km | City | Km |
|--------------|-----|------------|-----|
| Hyderabad | 345 | Kothagudem | 70 |
| Warangal | 180 | Khammam | 130 |
| Bhadrachalam | 38 | Vijayawada | 195 |

District: KHAMMAM, State: TELANGANA

Nearest Airport: The nearest airport is Vijayawada Airport but the most used airport is the Hyderabad International Airport.

Nearest Railway Station: Manuguru railway station is 10KM from nearby town. However, Warangal / Vijaywada railway Station is major railway station near to Manuguru.

1. Owner : TSGENCO

Project Title : 4X270 MW Bhadradri TPS (FGD System)
 Location : 16 Km from Manuguru Railway station

4. Nearest Railway Stn. : Manuguru

5. Temperature

- a. Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during oldest month of the year: 11.5 Deg.C
- b. Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during hottest month of the year: 45.1 Deg.C
- 6. Wind Data: Basic wind speed at 10m height: 44 m/sec
- Seismic Zone: Zone III as defined in IS:1893 (part-1)-2002 according to Indian Standard Seismic ZoningMap

DESIGN CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS



4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS (FGD SYSTEM) PROJECT INFORMATION

| SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|-----------------|--|
| SECTION - I | | |
| SUB SECTION - B | | |
| REV 00 | DATE APRIL 2024 | |

| SL. NO. | Constituent | Unit | Value |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| 1. | рН | - | 7.73 |
| 2. | Color and Odor | - | - |
| 3. | Oil and grease | mg/l | - |
| 4. | BOD | - | - |
| 5. | COD | - | - |
| 6. | Suspended solids | mg/l | ≤10 |
| 7. | Turbidity | NTU | 16 |
| 8. | Calcium as Ca | mg/l | 60 |
| 9. | Magnesium as Mg | mg/l | 34 |
| 10. | Sodium as Na | mg/l | - |
| 11. | Potassium | mg/l | - |
| 12. | Total Hardness as CaCO3 | mg/l | 94 |
| 12. | Chloride as Cl | mg/l | 30 |
| 13. | Sulphate as SO4 | mg/l | 58 |
| 14. | Sulphide | mg/l | - |
| 15. | Total Alkalinity as CaCO3 | mg/l | 140 |
| 16. | P-Alkalinity as CaCO3 | mg/l | - |
| 17. | Nitrates as No3 | mg/l | - |
| 18. | Nitrite | mg/l | - |
| 19. | Silica as SiO2 | mg/l | 5.2 |
| 21. | Iron as Fe | mg/l | 0.007 |
| 23. | Total dissolved solids | mg/l | 218 |
| 24. | Conductivity at 25 degree C | Micro Siemens /cm | 328 |
| 25. | Dissolved Oxygen as O2 | mg/l | - |
| 26. | Carbon dioxide free | mg/l | - |

- 1. TEST REPORT BY ENVIRONMENT SUB-DIVISION (TSPGCL)
- 2. SAMPLE NAME:- GODAVARI RIVER WATER
- 2. LOCATION :- AT MANUGURU
- 3. SAMPLING DATE:- 09.10.2014
- 4. REPORTING DATE:- 10.10.2014



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATINS FOR HVAC SYSTEM

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| | | |

SECTION: I

SUB SECTION: C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 1 of 31 | | |

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C

PART-1: SUB-SECTION: C-1

SPECIAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|---|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 2 of 31 | | |

1. FUNCTION

The purpose of the system is to provide Air conditioning system and Ventilation System for different areas of **4x270 MW, BHADRADRI TPS (FGD System)** under the scope of this tender.

2. PROJECT STATUS

Equipment data sheet/GA drawing for specific makes of respective equipment (as per Table 1) have been finalized for HVAC system of Main plant package of Bhadradri TPS (under execution by BHEL/Other Supplier) and approved drg/doc of these makes are attached in **Appendix-1 of Section IV** of this specification. In case bidder finalizes these makes, bidder is not required to submit these drawings/documents afresh except for any capacity variation. However, bidder shall be required to endorse these documents during detail engineering.

Further, it may be noted that bidder has the option to choose different makes (other than those for which drawings/ documents have been attached in the specification) for these items from the list of makes of sub vendor items attached at **Sub Section-C6** (which shall be subject to customer approval during detail engineering). In such a scenario, Bidder will have to submit Engineering document for such items in line with details mentioned in respective equipment attached at **Appendix 1 of Section IV**. However, any data which is proprietary in nature or standard for the model offered by OEM or not specifically insisted in this tender specification of the respective equipment may be updated/ modified suitably.

| SI no. | Equipment | Make already approved | |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Air cooled precision package unit | Stulz India | |
| 2 | Filter | Puromatic | |
| 3 | Fire damper/actuator | Ravistar (System Air) | |
| 4 | Fresh air fans | Marathon Electric Motors (India) Limited | |
| 5 | Instruments | PG, TG, LS, PS (Water line), DPS, FS, RTD, Reflex type level gauge- Gauges Bourdon India Pvt.Ltd (GIC) Flowmeter-Eeureka industrial equipments Duct sensor- Siemens Geyserstat, Airstat, PT, LT, TT- M/s Honeywell Automation, USA. | |
| 6 | Insulation | Nitrile rubber-Armacell, Fibreglass-UP Twiga, EPS- Beardsell | |
| 7 | Split AC | Bluestar | |
| 8 | Air washer | Suvidha Air Engineers | |
| 9 | Centrifugal pumps | Kirloskar brothers limited | |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 3 of 31 | | |

| 12 | Centrifugal fans | Marathon Electric Motors (India) Limited |
|----|----------------------|--|
| 13 | Axial flow fans & re | Marathon Electric Motors (India) Limited |
| | units | |
| 14 | Motor | Marathon Electric Motors (India) Limited |
| 15 | Valves and strainer | Gate valve- H. Sarkar |
| | | NRV-bankim |
| | | Motorised BFV- Belimo |
| | | Glove valve- Bankim & company |
| | | Ball valve with strainer- "Sant" |
| | | Ball valve- "Audco" / Flowserve |
| | | Y strainer- DS Engg/ Sant |
| 16 | Propeller fan | Marathon |

ELECTRICAL FEEDER LIST

Approved Electrical Feeder List of various items is also attached under **Appendix-I**. Disregard of the final make of the equipment selected by the bidder, electrical feeder list has to be complied by the bidder in toto. Any modification required in the switchgear due to change in the make shall be done by the vendor without commercial implication subject to acceptance by BHEL.

CIVIL INPUTS

Irrespective of the final make of the equipment selected, bidder must comply with civil aspects of HVAC System indicated in Layout Drawings as the construction of equipment foundation is completed / under construction at site.

Any modification in the civil foundation / wall opening etc. due to change in the make and final finish to match with the existing foundation / structure / wall etc shall be done by the vendor without commercial implication subject to acceptance by BHEL.

3. SCOPE OF SUPPLY

3.1 Scope of supply by bidder shall comprise of but not necessarily limited to the following. Major equipment details for each HVAC System are added below. For comprehensive BOQ, please refer the Suggestive Price Format

| Area | Capacity & Configuration | Location & System Description |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| AC plant, in | 6 x 15TR (4W + 2S) air | PAC Room at roof of FGD control building, |
| FGD control | cooled precision type | between column 9-13 and grid A-Aa |
| room building. | Package AC and other | specifications). The outdoor units shall be |
| | accessories as per the | located adjacent to PAC room at open roof of |
| | system/ specification | FGD control building. (refer drawing attached |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 4 of 31 | | |

| | requirement. | elsewhere in the. |
|--|---|--|
| | | The conditioned air from Precision AC shall be distributed to the air-conditioned areas by galvanized sheet steel ducting and extruded Aluminium grilles / diffusers with volume control dampers and supporting frames. |
| | | The return air is collected above the false ceiling and led back to the PAC room which acts as mixing plenum for return and fresh air. |
| AC System for Auxiliary Control | Capacity & Quantity as per Document. PE-V0-440-553-A510 Split Ac | Split type air conditioners (air cooled) / Ductable Split AC (air cooled). |
| Rooms | Schedule along with Heat Load Calculation for Auxiliary Building to be submitted by the successful bidder during details engineering. | Each Split / Ductable Split Unit MCB shall be provided with suitable rating voltage stabilizer & MCB for isolation. |
| Ventilation system (wet type), in FGD control room building. | With the help of containerized type air washers located at the roof of FGD control room building outside open to atmospheric condition. One (1) no. Air washers of capacity 1,10,000 CMH with 1x100% duty DIDW centrifugal fan shall be provided for FGD building. | Cooled and filtered air from Air Washer Unit shall be distributed by means of ducting to the various floor of FGD control building. The hot air from the floor shall be exhausted by means of gravity dampers. The quantity of air exhausted shall be kept lower than the quantity of air supplied in such a way that a little overpressure is maintained inside the hall. This will reduce infiltration of outside hot and dusty air. Above air washers shall be placed at open roof of FGD control building in open, exposed to ambient conditions and no masonry room shall be provided. (refer drawing attached elsewhere in the specifications). |
| Miscellaneous areas, Ventilation | Capacity & Quantity as per Document. PE-V0-440-554-A101 | Ventilation by a combination of wall mounted supply air fans and back draft dampers or fresh air in-take louvers & exhaust air fans. |
| System | Ventilation fan schedule along with Heat Load Calculation for Auxiliary Building to be | For ventilation of battery rooms and oil rooms, flame proof motor shall be used. Further, toilets shall be provided with propeller type exhaust air |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|---|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 5 of 31 | | |

| submitted by the | fans. |
|--------------------------|-------|
| successful bidder during | |
| details engineering. | |

3.2 The ventilation philosophy in various areas shall be as under:

| S. No. | Area | Type of Ventilation | АСРН |
|--------|--|--|------|
| 1. | Non-AC areas of ESP cum FGD control building (MCC / switch gear room/ cable spreader room) | Ventilation with UAF & exhaust through gravity damper. Motorized Fire dampers will be provided in the supply air ducting. | 6 |
| 2. | Battery and battery charger room, Oil room | Negative pressurization means of axial flow exhaust having spark proof construction fans with flameproof motors. Supply of washed air to battery room/oil room shall be through intake louvers provided in wall adjacent to the exhaust fan. | 20 |
| 3. | Toilets, pantries. | Mechanical ventilation with propeller type exhaust fan. Supply through undercut / opening below door. | 20 |
| 4. | FGD Water Pumps House | Supply air by wall-mounted axial flow fans (with pre- filter) and exhaust through Exhaust louver. | 10 |
| 5. | MCC / Switchgear room and cable spreader room of associated buildings. | Supply air by wall-mounted axial flow fans (with Pre and fine filters) and exhaust through gravity damper. | 15 |
| 6. | Wet ball mill building (Tool room) | Mechanical Exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans and air entry through intake louvers. | 15 |
| 7. | Day silo for wet ball mill building | Mechanical Exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans and air entry through intake louvers. | 15 |
| 8. | Gypsum dewatering building | Mechanical Exhaust by means of axial flow exhaust fans and air entry through intake louvers. | 15 |

Ventilation of any other area in BHEL scope, which is not covered above, shall also be provided with mechanical ventilation. Details of all the buildings along with quantity of fans etc. would be provided in a separate document title 'Fan schedule' during detail engineering.



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 6 of 31 | | |

4. DESIGN CRITERIA

| Sr. | System Design Criteria: | System Design Parameters | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | The outdoor | (deg C) | Summer | Monsoon | Winter |
| | design conditions: | DBT | 42.6 | 30.9 | 20.8 |
| | | WBT | 26.6 | 25.8 | 18.4 |
| 2 The inside design conditions | | AC System | > For control roo | m: 22°C ± 1°C & | RH 55% ± 5% |
| | | | > For other areas | : 24°C ± 1°C & F | RH 55% ± 5% |
| | | Ventilation system | In evaporative inside dry bul lower than temperature (D | b temperature the summ | e will be 5°C |
| | | | In dry type ventilation systems shall be restrict summer ambie | tem, the inside ed about 3°C h | temperature than the |
| 3 | For winter heating load calculation | 50% of combined light load and eqpt / panel load as available in the room shall be considered. | | | |
| 4 | Design margin on heat load calculation | A design margin of 10% on total sensible heat, 10% on total latent heat and 5% on total heat shall be considered while designing the AC Plant capacity for each area. 20 W/m2 except shift in charge engineer's room where 15 W/m2 shall be considered | | | |
| 5 | Lighting load | | | | |
| 6 | Occupancy | for computer room, control room etc shall be considered as actual | | | |
| 7 | Fresh air requirement | AC System | 1.5 ACPH for the for office areas person, whiche considered to a conditioned space requirement of conditioned space. | or at least 34 (ver is higher chieve pressurite and to meet to | Cu. M/Hr. per r, should be ization of air- |
| | | Ventilation system | ventilation syste fresh air. | m shall opera | ate on 100% |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 7 of 31 | | |

| 8 | Electric power supply | 415V ± 10%, 3 | phase, 50 Hz. ± 59 | % A.C |
|------|---|---|--------------------|---|
| 9 | Equipment design | shall be design for continuous duty. | | |
| | | | | |
| 10 | Specific Features | The system shall be design to maintain specified inside design conditions during peak summer under design outdoor condition. | | |
| 11 | Design noise level | | | introl room, control equipment ic room and offices. |
| 12 | Saturation efficiency | The air washer | shall have minim | um 90% saturation efficiency |
| 13 | Fire dampers | Ventilation ducts shall be provided with motorized type fire dampers at the supply duct in electrical area like MCC / switch gear room/ cable spreader room in FGD control building which will close in case of fire. | | |
| 14 | Velocity of air in duct | Ventilation system AC System | duct and 9.0 m/s | ally exceed 12 m/sec for main sec for branch duct. 7.62 m/sec in main duct and 6.0 |
| 15 | Air Velocity (m/s) throug | sh face area (Ma | | |
| i | Intake Louvers including for AWU | 1.5m/s | | |
| ii | Moisture eliminators AWU/UAF Units | 2.5m/s | | |
| iii | Exhaust Louver | 2m/s | | |
| iv | Volume Control dampers | 10m/s | | |
| V | Back Draft dampers | 5m/s | | |
| vi | Supply Air Grills/ Diffusers for Ventilation area | 5m/s | | |
| vii | Supply air grills / diffusers for AC area | 2.5 m/s | | |
| viii | Filters for AWU | 2.5m/s | | |
| 16 | Motor design ambient temp | Roof Exhaust mounted Exha supply air fans | ust Fans | 55-degree C ambient 50-degree C ambient |
| | | 11 7 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | | |
| 17 | | | | e motor rating and wall / slab |



 SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001

 SECTION: I

 Sub Section: C 1

 REV. 00
 DATE: APRIL 2024

Page 8 of 31

| Sr. No. | Type of fans | Capacity | Motor rating | Roof / Slab opening |
|----------------|---|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α | Roof extractor units with 15 mmwc static | 50,000 CMH | 5.5 KW | 1320mm |
| | | 40,000 CMH | 5.5 KW | 1320mm |
| | | 20,000 CMH | 2.2 KW | 1000mm |
| В | Axial flow supply fans with 30 mmwc static | 10,000 CMH | 2.2 KW | 1000mmx1000mm |
| | pressure. | 7,500 CMH | 1.5 KW | 1000mmx1000mm |
| | | 6,000 CMH | 1.1 KW | 600mmx600mm |
| | | 4,000 CMH | 0.75 KW | 500mmx500mm |
| С | Axial flow supply fans with 20 mmwc static | 10,000 CMH | 1.5 KW | 1000mmx1000mm |
| | pressure. | 7,500 CMH | 1.1 KW | 1000mmx1000mm |
| | | 6,000 CMH | 1.1 KW | 1000mmx1000mm |
| | | 4,000 CMH | 0.75 KW | 1000mmx1000mm |
| D | Axial flow exhaust fans (Bifurcated type) with | 15,000 CMH | 2.2 KW | 1000mmx1000mm |
| 15 mmwc static | 10,000 CMH | 1.5 KW | 1000mmx1000mm | |
| | pressure. | 7,500 CMH | 1.1 KW | 1000mmx1000mm |
| | | 4,000 CMH | 0.75 KW | 700mmx700mm |
| | | 2,000 CMH | 0.55 KW | 700mmx700mm |
| E | Axial flow exhaust fans with 10 mmwc static | 15,000 CMH | 1.1 KW | 900mmx900mm |
| | pressure. | 10,000 CMH | 0.75 KW | 900mmx900mm |
| | | 7,500 CMH | 0.55 KW | 700mmx700mm |
| | | 6,000 CMH | 0.55 KW | 700mmx700mm |
| | | 4,000 CMH | 0.55 KW | 600mmx600mm |
| | | 2,000 CMH | 0.37 KW | 500mmx500mm |
| F | Exhaust fan (propeller type) with 5 mmwc static pressure. | 1200 CMH | 100 | 300 circular |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 9 of 31 | | |

5.0 EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED FOR HVAC SYSTEM:

5.1 AIR-COOLED PACKAGED AIR CONDITIONER (PRECISION TYPE)

| Α | Air cooled Precision PAC shall comprise of following. |
|-----|---|
| 1.1 | COMPRESSOR: |
| 1.1 | The compressor shall be hermetically sealed scroll type medium speed, single acting type designed for R-407C/410/134a duty. The compressor shall be complete with crank case heater (to be energised when compressor is on off cycle). The compressor shall have proper lubrication system. |
| | Safety devices viz. high-pressure switch, low pressure switch, low oil pressure (if applicable) shall be provided and such devices shall be electronically operated. Manual reset on safety cut out shall be provided. The horsepower for the compressor motor shall be adequately sized or 110% of the rated power required for the unit including drive loss. Capacity control shall be devised by providing at least two compressors. |
| 1.2 | CONDENSER: |
| 1.2 | Condensers shall be of air-cooled type with condenser fans tube and fin arrangement duly housed in a sturdy casing for outdoor installation. |
| 1.3 | EVAPORATOR COOLING COIL: |
| 1.3 | The cooling coil shall be direct expansion type with multi-row deoxidised copper tubes with aluminium fins. Air velocity across the coil shall be limited to 2.5 m/sec. The coils shall be pressure tested and thoroughly dehydrated before assembling. The coil shall be placed to make the system draw through type. Refrigerant feed control shall be by electronic expansion valve. Temperature control shall be through microprocessor-based control panel. The cooling coil shall be to produce the capacity required under specified coil condition and air quantity. Heat load calculation to check the system selection shall be carried out and submitted by the tenderer. |
| 1.4 | EVAPORATOR FAN: |
| | The fan shall be heavy duty DIDW centrifugal type statically and dynamically balanced with forward curve blade, indirect drive designed for high efficiency and quiet operation with automatic belt tension adjustment mechanism. Fan wheels and casing shall be constructed of steel and mounted on steel shaft. The bearings shall be ball bearing type mounted on vibration absorbing rubber mounts. The fan motor shall be mounted within the cabinet. Motor base shall be adjustable for alignment. Motor horsepower shall be sized for 120% of the rated power required including the drive loss. The supply fan shall be sized to deliver the required air quantity against the total external static pressure required for the system application, after taking care of all |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 10 of 31 | | |

internal static pressure requirements of the units. **HIGH EFFICIENCY FILTERS:** 1.5 A set of High efficiency filters shall be located inside the PAC unit cabinet. The filters shall be high efficiency of 99.5% down to 5 microns. The filters shall be of cleanable type construction of reinforced glass fiber or cotton fabric or fabric-like material sand witched in between two galvanized wire netting arrangement in an uniformly corrugated form to increase the surface area. The filters shall have G.I. frames of adequate thickness suitable for long use in an industrial plant. The filters may be in panels of size about 600 x 600 for easy handling them. The filter panels shall be mounted on the ladder type angle iron holding frames. The frames shall be designed strong enough to take the load of double the pressure drop in dirty condition of the filters. Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 1.5 m/sec. **HUMIDIFIER:** 1.6 The humidifier shall be of Electrode type and shall be placed inside the PAC unit cabinet. The humidifier shall be electronically controlled through the built-in microprocessor-based control panel of the unit. A provision of make-up water connection with the humidifier shall be kept with the Unit cabinet. **ELECTRIC STRIP HEATER:** 1.7 The PAC unit shall be provided with built-in electric strip heater electronically controlled through the built-in microprocessor-based control panel of the unit. Such control includes both operating and safety controls with the sense of air temperature at the RA path and at the downstream side of the heater respectively. **CASING AND CABINET:** 1.8 All components shall be housed in a welded sheet metal cabinet of double skin of not less than 22 G thick MS powder coated sheets. The gap between two skins is filled up with at least 25mmthick PUF/ EPS insulation. Different sections shall be constructed with framework and connected with each other in an air tight manner through gaskets, thermal barriers and sealant. Removable panels shall be constructed of framed 1.6 mm sheet steel with angle iron framing. Units shall be provided with 316 L.S.S. fasteners for easy removal and access for servicing. Air handling section of evaporator shall be provided with an acoustic lining of 25 mm thick fiberglass covered with fiber glass cloth and perforated aluminium sheet on the inside surface of the unit casing. Insulated condensate drain pan of SS construction shall be provided within the unit. The unit shall be factory assembled, wired, with inter connecting refrigerant piping and built-in microprocessor-based control console and tested as per the relevant code. The return air opening shall be on the front face with a matching grille of same colour finish Please refer data sheet of precision PAC attached elsewhere in the specification. 1.9



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 11 of 31 | | |

5.2 AIR-WASHERS UNIT

| Α | Packaged type Air washer units (AWU) shall comprises of following. | |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.1 | One (1) no. (1 x100% duty) centrifugal fan backward inclined, DIDW type, complete | |
| | with electric drive motor, drive pulleys, V-belt, belt guards, slide rails and other accessories etc. | |
| | Efficiency of centrifugal fan shall not be less than 70%. | |
| 1.2 | Two (2) nos. nos. (2 x 100 % duty) Back pull out / Horizontal Split Casing type centrifugal pumps for circulation of water shall be considered. Pump suction shall be provided with pot strainer with by-pass valves, inlet and outlet pressure gauge. Efficiency of pump shall not be less than 70%. | |
| 1.3 | A spray nozzle system consisting of two banks spray system each connected to individual headers, flow regulating valves (Globe valve at Pump outlet) for controlling flow to spray header. Nozzles shall be of brass / bronze (with chrome plating), pressure drop across nozzle shall be 1.4 - 2.4 Kg./sq.cm. | |
| 1.4 | Automatically cleanable type Stainless Steel mesh Filters complete with SS / Aluminium frame continuously flooded with water by one bank of spray header with Stainless Steel water spray nozzles spraying water over the filters in the direction of airflow. | |
| | Air filters (SS) complete with fixing frame. | |
| 1.5 | Distribution plate and moisture eliminators. | |
| | Intake louver with frame & screen. | |
| | Inspection door and marine lights with ladder for different section and cat walks as required. | |
| | Drain pipe with siphon, marine light in each section. | |
| 1.6 | All valves, pipes, nuts & bolts, pipe hangers, supports, internal fittings and supports including ball float valves for makeup water connection, quick- fill connection with valve, drain piping with valve up to the nearest drain point and overflow connection with siphon. | |
| 1.7 | No masonry room shall be provided for the air washer units including its accessories. All accessories including centrifugal fans shall be placed inside a double skin sheet metal casing. However, the water circulating pump sets shall be located outside this AWU casing. Air washer chamber shall be provided with adequate stiffness, bracings etc. | |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|---|------------------|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| Page 12 of 31 | | |

| В | MOC for Air Washer Unit | |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 2.1 | Moisture Eliminators plates: | 100% virgin PVC die-extruded construction of minimum finished thickness of 3 mm. |
| 2.2 | Moisture Eliminator Frame: | 22 SWG GI sheets and GI angle of adequate strength. ft sleeve: EN-8 or eqv. |
| 2.3 | Distribution plates: | 18 G GSS to have 50% free area. |
| 2.4 | Tank: | Black MS for sheet metal Air washer (5mm) thk (Epoxy paint both inside and outside of tank). Min depth –800mm |
| 2.5 | Casing: | Double skin panel (inside and outside) shall be fabricated using (24 G) galvanized steel, with 25m.m. thk. Polyurethane insulation in between, GSS channels. Outside skin shall be pre plasticised / precoated & inside sheet shall be plain GI. |
| 2.6 | Piping: | MS Heavy class (Galvanized) to IS: 1239 Part I or IS: 3589 depending on size. |
| 2.7 | Suction Screen for Water: | Brass (40 mesh size 2 nos for each air washer) |
| 2.8 | Spray and flooding nozzles | SS. |
| 2.9 | General | Please refer data sheet & PID of Air washer unit attached elsewhere in the specification. |

5.3 CENTRIFUGAL FLOW FAN UNITS

| Α | Each centrifugal fan shall be complete with | |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.1 | Fan impeller (backward curved) with casing & supports | |
| 1.2 | Electric drive motor | |
| 1.3 | Drive Pulleys, V-belt, belt guards, slide rails etc. | |
| 1.4 | Dampers and flexible connection with matching flanges. | |
| 1.5 | Vibration isolators, foundation bolts and nuts. | |
| В | MOC for Centrifugal fan | |
| 2.1 | Fan Scroll: | Heavy Gauge MS (IS–2062 Gr.B) with Galvanized. |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| Page 13 of 31 | |

| 2.2 | Fan Casing (side | Mild Steel Sheets/plate to IS: 2062 Gr.B / IS: 1079 /Eq. The |
|------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | plates & stiffeners): | minimum thickness of casing shall be 3.15 mm. |
| 2.3 | Impeller: | M.S. sheet/plate (IS-2062 Gr.B) |
| 2.4 | Impeller hub: | Mild Steel |
| 2.5 | Impeller back plate blade & shroud: | Mild Steel to IS: 2062 Gr.B. |
| 2.6 | Shaft: | EN – 8 or eqv. |
| 2.7 | Fan Supports, frames and structure: | Mild Steel (IS-2062 Gr.B) |
| 2.8 | Flexible connection at outlet/inlet: | Fire resistant type plastic impregnated canvas with M.S. flange and cleats (3 mm thick). |
| 2.9 | V Belt (matched sets): | ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to (IS: 4776) |
| 2.10 | V Pulley: | Cast Iron multi-groove to Gr-20 as per IS: 210. |
| 2.11 | Slide rails: | M.S. / C.I. |
| 2.12 | Connection pieces: | G.I. according to supplier's design. |
| 2.13 | Bolts & nuts: | Galvanized / MS (Epoxy painted). |
| 2.14 | Accessories | Vibration isolating cushy foot mountings, foundation bolts and nuts etc. |
| 2.15 | Dampers: | Heavy Gauge MS (IS-2062 Gr. B). |
| 2.16 | General | For other details please refer to data sheet for centrifugal fan attached elsewhere in the specification. |

5.4 WALL MOUNTED AXIAL FLOW FAN

| Α | Each wall mounted axial flow fan shall be complete with |
|-----|---|
| 1.1 | Fan impeller & casing/ short duct as required. |
| 1.2 | Electric drive motor with coupling if any, including motor brackets. |
| 1.3 | Inlet cone and grouting framework, if any. |
| 1.4 | Rain protection cowl with bird-screen. |
| 1.5 | All supply air axial flow fans shall be provided with pre-filters (and also fine filters for MCC/ switchgear room). |
| В | MOC for Axial fan |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|--|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| Page 14 of 31 | |

| 2.1 | Casing: | M.S. sheet – 3 mm thk for fan dia upto 750 mm, 5mm thick for fan dia of 750 mm and above as per IS:1079 / IS:2062 Gr.B |
|------|--|--|
| 2.2 | Impeller: | Cast Aluminium. (Alloy A-6M, IS-617) |
| 2.3 | Hub: | As per manufacturer std. (AL– LM6) |
| 2.4 | Support frame and structure: | M.S. of adequate thickness (Galvanized / painted) IS-2062 Gr.B. |
| 2.5 | Neoprene rubber pads: | As required. |
| 2.6 | Coned inlet for wall exhausters / supply fans: | MS (IS-2062 Gr.B) |
| 2.7 | Supporting frame for mounting: | Required. |
| 2.8 | Protective screen at inlet: | Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh). |
| 2.9 | Rain Protection Cowl: | Aluminium or hot dip galvanised after fabrication from MS. |
| 2.10 | Mounting flange on casing: | At inlet and outlet. |
| 2.11 | Painting / protecting coating | All the MS parts shall be galvanised or protected with three coats of epoxy paint. |
| 2.12 | General | For other details please refer to data sheet for axial fan attached elsewhere in the specification. |

5.5 ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT

| Α | Each wall roof extractor unit shall be complete with | | |
|-----|--|---|--|
| 1.1 | Fan wheel, electric drive motor with motor coupling if any and motor bracket. | | |
| 1.2 | Short duct mounting/axial fan casing having inspection door and base. | | |
| 1.3 | Grouting framework & foundation bolts including screen at bottom. | | |
| 1.4 | Rain protection cowl with bird-screen (provided with roof – hood with limit switch). | | |
| 1.5 | The speed of the roof ventilators shall not exceed 960 rpm for impeller diameters | | |
| | larger than 450 mm and 1440 rpm for impeller diameters 450 mm and less. | | |
| В | MOC for Roof Extractor Unit | | |
| 2.1 | Casing/ cowl/ hood: | (Spray / hot galvanized M.S. Sheet to IS: 2062 Gr.B | |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| Page 15 of 31 | | |

| | | (Short duct casing). |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 2.2 | Impeller: | Cast Aluminum alloy to A–6M, IS–617. |
| 2.3 | Support frame and structure: | M.S of adequate thickness (IS-2062 Gr.B). |
| 2.4 | General | For other details please refer to data sheet for RE unit attached elsewhere in the specification. |

5.6 WATER PUMP SETS

| Α | Each circulating water pump | set for air washer shall comprise of the following |
|-----|--|--|
| 1.1 | Centrifugal pump Back Pull out type of adequate capacity to match the system requirement for Air washer & Mono Block type Centrifugal Pump of adequate capacity to match the system requirement for AWU & UAF. | |
| 1.2 | One no. adequately sized TEFC sq. cage induction motor suitable for 415V, 3 phase, 50 Hz AC supply | |
| 1.3 | One no. Pot type strainer at inlet complete with screen, drain arrangement etc. | |
| 1.4 | 150 mm dia. Dial Type pressure gauges one each at suction & discharge side of the pump set. | |
| 1.5 | Gate valve, one each at suction and Globe valve, one each at discharge side of the pump set. | |
| 1.6 | One no. non-return (check) valve at discharge side of each pump set. | |
| 1.7 | One set of base plate, coupling, coupling guard, anti-vibration mountings, foundation bolts etc. | |
| В | MOC for Axial fan | |
| 2.1 | Impeller: | Bronze as per Grade IS: 318 Grade 2 |
| 2.2 | Pump shaft: | SS 316 |
| 2.3 | Casing: | 2% Ni Cast iron to IS: 210 GR. FG-260. |
| 2.4 | Wearing ring: | Bronze Grade IS: 318 GR-2. |
| 2.5 | Shaft Sleeve: | SS 316. |
| 2.6 | Base plate: | Carbon steel as per the IS-2062 Gr.B. |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 16 of 31 | | |

| 2.7 | Bolt and nuts: | M.S. (Epoxy painted / Galvanised). |
|------|----------------------|--|
| 2.8 | Type of seal: | Mechanical |
| 2.9 | Pump motor coupling: | Pin & bush type. |
| 2.10 | General | For other details please refer to data sheet for pumps attached elsewhere in the specification |

5.7 AIR FILTERS

| Α | PRE-FILTER | |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 1.1 | Filter Media: | Fibrous material (extruded polyethylene) or felt filter: Dry types with element of 5 ply construction for fabric type. |
| 1.2 | Efficiency: | Shall be 90% down to 10 microns. |
| 1.3 | Allowable pressure drops: | Initial pressure drop – Not to exceed 5.0 mm WC at rated flow. Final pressure drops – Up to 7.5 mm WC. |
| 1.4 | Frame Work | 18 G GSS. Filter mounting frame shall be GI angle iron frame of adequate thickness. |
| 1.5 | Size | 610 x 610 mm (Approx.) |
| 1.6 | SS FILTER (for Air washer) | The filters shall be washable/ cleanable type construction of SS 316 wire netting with three or more layers of wire mesh of different mesh sizes stitched together and held in a SS / Al frame of adequate thickness but not less than 18 SWG for Al and 20 SWG for SS suitable for long use in an industrial plant. The filter when flooded shall have a filtration efficiency of 90% down to 10 microns. The filter mat shall be weaved with SS wire of 0.16mm diameter providing an aperture of max 0.025mm. |
| 1.7 | General | For other details please refer to data sheet for filter attached elsewhere in the specification. |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|--|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| Page 17 of 31 | |

| В | FINE-FILTER | |
|-----|---------------------------|--|
| 1.1 | Filter Media: | Synthetic non–woven for fresh air pressurization (MCC). |
| | | The filter media shall be of High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) or equivalent. |
| | | The filter media shall be sandwiched in between two galvanized wire netting arrangement in a uniformly corrugated form to increase the surface area. |
| | | The filter shall be fixed in GI angle iron frames of adequate thickness suitable for long use in an industrial plant. |
| 1.2 | Allowable pressure drops: | For HDPE (SNW) –6 mm WG during clean condition & 12 mm WG during dirty condition. |
| 1.3 | Frame Work: | 18 G GSS. |
| 1.4 | Size | 610 x 610 mm (Approx.) |
| 1.5 | Efficiency | shall have efficiency not less than 99.5% down to particle size of 5 microns. |
| 1.6 | General | For other details please refer to data sheet for filter attached elsewhere in the specification. |

5.8 VALVES

| Α | Valves shall comprise followings |
|-----|---|
| 1.1 | Valves shall have full sizes port and suitable for horizontal and as well as vertical installation. |
| 1.2 | Valves for regulating duty shall be of globe type suitable for controlling throughout its lift. |
| 1.3 | Gate, Globe and stop check valves shall have bonnet back seat to facilitate easy replacement of packing with the valves in service. |
| 1.4 | All safety / relief valves shall be so constructed that the failure of any part does not obstruct the free discharge. |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|--|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| Page 18 of 31 | |

| 1.5 | Manual gear operators be provided for valves of size 250 NB and above. |
|-----|---|
| 1.6 | All valves shall be provided with locking arrangement. |
| 1.7 | All water line valves shall be of cast iron body for sizes 65 NB and above conforming to IS: 780 and Gun metal construction for sizes less than 65 NB conforming to IS: 778. Cast iron parts shall conform to IS: 210 Gr. FG 220. |
| 1.8 | For other details please refer to data sheet for valves attached elsewhere in the specification. |

5.9 SHEET METAL WORK

| Α | Sheet metal work shall be designed as under. | |
|-------|--|---|
| 1.1 | GSS supply air ducting (as per IS 655) fabricated with GSS sheet (as per IS 277) having zinc coating of 180 g/sqm. The ducting shall be complete with vanes, splitters, dampers, hangers, supports, anchor bolts, sealing components, gaskets etc. | |
| 1.2 | Equal Friction method shall be employed for duct sizing. | |
| 1.3 | All duct work for supply of air inclusive of accessories such as damper, vanes, access doors etc. shall be fabricated from G.I. sheet or aluminium sheet. The ductwork shall be properly reinforced to prevent sagging, buckling or vibration. Interior of all ducts shall be smooth and free from obstruction. All duct sections shall be cross-broken. All longitudinal joints for the ducts shall be Pittsburgh Lock seam type. | |
| 1.4 | Transverse joints of the low-pressure ducting shall be continuous around the four sides, the corner closures, we required. | |
| 1.5 | The type of transverse joints shall be follows: | |
| Sr.No | Large side mm | Type of transverse joints |
| 1.5.1 | Up to 600 | 25 mm wide pocket, drive or S-slip |
| 1.5.2 | 600 - 1000 | 85 mm wide, bar s-slip or pocket slip |
| 1.5.3 | 1001-2250 | 40 mm x 40 mm x 6 mm M.S. Angle Connection |
| 1.6 | The low-pressure ducting work shall be provided with intermediate transverse bracings continuous around the four sides between the joints according to the | |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|--|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| Page 19 of 31 | |

| | following sizes: | |
|-------|---|--|
| Sr.No | Large side mm | Type of transverse joints |
| 1.6.1 | 0 - 450 | None |
| 1.6.2 | 451 - 1500 | 40 mm x 40 mm x 6 mm angle 1200 mm from joints |
| 1.6.3 | 1501 and above | 40 mm x 40 mm x 6 mm angle 600 mm from joints |
| 1.7 | All flat surfaces between bracing or joints having 900 mm or more crosswise dimension of the duct, shall be reinforced by a longitudinal internal standing seam located in the center third of the duct width. All flat surfaces over 1500 mm wide shall be reinforced by the longitudinal internal standing seams located approximately on the third points or the width. | |
| 1.8 | All ducting work includes: | |
| 1.8.1 | G. I. Duct having zinc deposition of at least 180 gm/m². | |
| 1.8.2 | Volume control dampers inside duct with control arrangement at each branch off and wherever necessary. | |
| 1.8.3 | All supply & return air grilles and diffusers made of extruded aluminum powder coated and complete with volume control dampers (for SA grilles/diffusers only) and supporting frames. | |
| 1.8.4 | Flexible connections of rubberized canvas. | |
| 1.8.5 | Sealing compound and jointing gasket for ducts | |
| 1.8.6 | Motorized fire dampers (spring return type) shall be provided in the supply & return air duct which shall close and stop the air flow in the event of fire. These dampers shall be operated with the help of a signal from smoke detectors/thermal sensors. The dampers shall operate on "De-energized to close "mode. In the event of fire, the dampers shall close automatically & PAC / Air washer fan shall also stop. Necessary interlocks shall be provided for this purpose in IO panel / PLC control system. Fire damper shall be of rating 90 minute (min.). | |
| 1.8.7 | MS grilles & diffuser. | |



Thermal insulation shall be as under.

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|--|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| Page 20 of 31 | |

| 1.8.8 | Manually adjustable/ back draft type/ Gravity type exhaust air dampers, Volume control dampers, guide vane, splitter dampers. |
|--------|---|
| 1.8.9 | For Battery room areas, where exhaust ducting is required for ventilation, MS ducting having epoxy coating shall be provided. |
| 1.8.10 | The diffuser / grills shall be of powder coated MS sheet (20 SWG) for ventilation system. |
| 1.8.11 | Supports and hangers including anchor bolts as required. |

5.10 THERMAL INSULATION

Α

| 1.1 | 13 mm thick Aluminium foil faced Nitrile Rubber foam / XLPE thermal insulation for the entire air conditioning ducting. | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| 1.2 | Pipe insulation shall be at least 39 mm thick Nitrile Rubber foam/XLPE with 24G aluminium sheet cladding. For Chilled water drain pipes the insulation thickness shall be at least 6 mm. | | | | |
| 1.3 | / rain only. There shall be provided conforming to IS | mal insulation on d with 25 mm thic – 4671. Such Insurire mesh, 12mm | the ducting which k grade of Expandulation shall be co | ation duct which is in is exposed to the ded Polystyrene in overed with 500Ga t plaster and an ov | e atmosphere sulation luge Polythene |
| | or 28 G Gi sneet. | • | | | |
| S.No | Surface | Insulation | Insulation | Thickness (mm) | Finish |
| S.No | | | Insulation Form | Thickness (mm) | Finish |
| S.No 1.3.1 | | Insulation | | Thickness (mm) | Finish Al Foil Facing |
| | AC Duct Acoustic insulation of first 5M of ducting after PAC but limited | Insulation Material Al foil faced | Form | , , | |
| 1.3.1 | Surface AC Duct Acoustic insulation of first 5M of ducting after | Insulation Material Al foil faced Nitrile rubber Fibreglass | Form Roll / Slab | 13 | Al Foil Facing Perforated Al |



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | | |
|---|------------------|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 21 of 31 | | | |

| 1.3.5 | Chilled water drains | -do- | Roll / Slab | 06 | Al cladding |
|-------|---|---|--------------|----|---|
| 1.3.6 | Chilled water piping, valves (Exposed to atmosphere) | EPS (TF Quality 16 Kg Density) | Pipe section | 50 | Sand cement plaster and Al cladding |
| 1.3.7 | Ventilation Duct | Expanded Polystyrene insulation conforming to IS – 4671 | Roll / Slab | 25 | Sand cement plaster and GI cladding |

6.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Scope of services by bidder will include but not necessarily limited to the following:

- a) Unloading, Storage, handling and transportation at site.
- b) Erection & Commissioning of HVAC System
- c) Minor civil work like chipping of foundation, grouting below base plate for all structures, equipment, grouting of anchor bolts wherever these are not placed in the foundation during casting of foundation itself including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc, making opening to suit / finishing of opening after completion of AC Equipment erection, sealing of duct / pipe opening.
- d) Making Good / Repairing / replacement of and damaged done by bidder to adjacent structure, pipes etc. while erecting equipment's related to HVAC System.
- e) Pre-Commissioning work such as flushing, hydraulic testing etc. Necessary consumables and instrumentation like refrigerant, grease, lubricants, anemometer, tachometer, ammeter, voltmeter etc. for inspection and testing at works as well as at site including pre-commissioning activities shall be arranged by the successful bidder at their own cost.
- f) Inspection & testing, Performance Requirements and Performance Guarantees.
- g) Painting of equipment's, valves, pipes and other accessories within scope of supply.
- h) Electrical scope as per enclosure elsewhere in the specification.
- i) Training of plant Owner's personnel (Min 2 days), O&M operators' personnel on plant operation and maintenance.
- j) Relevant requirements as per GTR, GCC & SCC.
- k) Any other service required for making the installation complete in all respect within battery limits and for satisfactory erection & commissioning of the system as well as to meet any statutory requirement relevant to the package, unless specifically EXCLUDED from scope of services.



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | | |
| Page 22 of 31 | | | |

Necessary beam from main column in FGD building shall be provided by BHEL. Vendor shall take secondary support (in form of angle/channel/beam/bracket etc.) From main column / beam provided by BHEL as required for supporting the duct / piping / equipments. Supporting structure shall be in vendor scope on lump sum basis and no unit rate shall be applicable.

7.0 EXCLUSIONS

Items of works listed below are excluded from scope of the HVAC supplier.

- a) Construction of AC plant room, air handling unit room, foundations for AC equipment's i.e. Chillers, Package AC, AHU, Pumps, Air washer, roof/wall openings for ducts, dampers/louvres.
- b) False ceiling, drop ceiling.
- c) Slab cut out for running ducts, pipes, cables, grilles/dampers. Underground masonry trenches and masonry risers.
- d) Various cable & pipe trenches, pipe pedestals, drains, sumps, insert plates for pedestals for pipe supports.
- e) For Electrical scope, refer Electrical scope matrix sheet.
- f) DCS Control panel for Operation and control of HVAC System. However, all logic for implementation of control and monitoring from DCS shall be provided by successful bidder during detail engineering.

8.0 SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER

Relevant services as per GCC & SCC.

9.0 TERMINAL POINT

| Make Up Water | Refer | Make | Up | Water | Scheme, | Under |
|---------------|-------|-----------|------|--------|---------|-------|
| | Apper | dix-II of | Sect | ion IV | | |

Change in location of terminal points by up to 5 meters in plan view and 10 m in elevation view shall have no price implication. Isolation valves at the terminal points shall be in the scope of the bidder.

10.0 PERFORMACE GURANTEE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Bidders shall guarantee to maintain specified inside design conditions during summer, monsoon and winter and also even if the internal equipment load varies from 100% to 25%.
- B. Besides the system performance as above, bidder shall guarantee major technical parameters of various equipment as per design basis / details furnished.
- C. Instruments to be used for PG test shall be calibrated by Air-conditioning plant supplier before taking up testing. These instruments shall be additionally supplied over and above the instruments shown in tender P&IDs. PG test equipment being supplied, installed and commissioned for each unit, shall be retained by employer after completion of PG test.



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | | |
| REV. 00 DATE: APRIL 2024 | | | |
| Page 23 of 31 | | | |

11.0 PAINTING / CORROSION PROTECTION REQUIREMENT

This will be as per customer specification, C-2A enclosed.

12.0 CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

Controls for the AC & Ventilation (common) shall be DCS based (Under BHEL scope of supply). Control system of HVAC system with DCS based control shall be as under.

Control System

- 1. Control system constituents: DCS Panel (1 no.), OWS (1 no.).
- 2. Location of DCS panels: FGD control room
- 3. Equipment controlled by DCS Panel:
 - a) Precision PAC, Fresh air fan and associated accessories for FGD control room
 - b) Air washer/UAF and associated pumps and accessories for FGD control building
 - c) Fire dampers etc. as mentioned in P&ID
- 4. Precision PAC unit shall have inbuilt microprocessor-based control panel for safe operation of Precision AC. Precision AC Shall have provision to take command and operated from the DCS Panel located in FGD Control room.
- 5. All fire dampers shall be closed on getting signal from the respective fire panels. Necessary cabling required for the purpose shall be covered under bidder's scope. Further the respective Precision Unit motor shall stop on closure of fire damper. Bidder shall provide necessary panel for fire dampers and VCD.
- 6. Following safety interlock shall be provided for air washer system.
 - > Air washer pump shall not start until the Air washer fan is running.
 - Pumps shall be ready for start from local push button station.
 - ➤ Each pump shall be auto stop when it gets the signal from level transmitter w.r.t. low / high level in Air washer tank.
 - Each Pump and fan drive have the provision of start and stop from DCS only.
 - For each fan and pump drives there are a provision of annunciations in trip conditions.
- 7. The water sump of each Air Washer Units shall be provided with a low-level transmitter which will initiate an alarm and will trip the pump sets, in case the water level falls below the predetermined level.
- 8. FIRE DAMPER

Motorized type electrically operated fire dampers shall be provided in the ventilation supply air ducting/ fans leading to electrical rooms like various MCC rooms, switchgear rooms, cable spreader rooms and in the exhaust path of oil room and oil tank area. These dampers shall be operated with the help of signal from smoke detectors/ thermal sensors. Motors shall



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | | |
|---|------------------|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 24 of 31 | | | |

remain energized in the normal condition to effect opening of dampers. In the event of fire, the motors shall be de-energized and the damper shall close due to spring action.

9. Supply air fans, exhaust air fans / roof extractor units of each area shall be operated from their local push button station.

13.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE, QUALITY PLANS, INSPECTION & TESTING PROCEDURE:

a) The Quality plans / checklist for the equipment's / instruments are attached under Annexure-I. Bidder to follow the same for supplying material.

14.0 SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

Sub-Vendor for HVAC System is enclosed under Annexure-I, Sub- Section – C6.

15.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

The drawings and documents to be submitted with the bid shall strictly as per list given under SECTION-III. Any documents other than those indicated in the list will not be reviewed and will not form part of contract.

16.0 DRAWINGS/ DOCUMENTS REQUIRED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING

List of drawing / document along with their status is attached in Appendix - I



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| SECTION: I | | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | |
| Page 25 of 31 | | |

9.0 GENERAL

- 17.1 Quality requirements in the technical specification are indicating minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor shall note that quality plan is subject to customer & bhel approval during detail engineering stage. Standard qp format is enclosed in the technical specification.
- 17.2 Inserts or any support arrangement for fixing fans, piping etc. Shall not be provided by bhel.

 Necessary supports may be taken from nearest structure / walls / roofs / floors etc. By vendor.
- 17.3 Fixing frame works for diffusers and grilles in the scope of vendor.
- 17.4 Anchor fastener shall be used by vendor for fixing duct pipes etc. Wherever applicable.
- 17.5 Drain piping within room up to the drain point to be provided by the vendor.
- 17.6 Any electrical/c&i items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. Shall be included by vendor in his scope. Only those items shall be provided free of cost by bhel which are categorically listed in the electrical scope sheet of technical specification.
- 17.7 All electrical equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions indicated in project information / synopsis enclosed.
- 17.8 Tender drawings enclosed form the part of specification and the bidder shall check the space requirements.
- 17.9 Feeder for a combination of fire dampers / valves etc. Shall be derived from respective control panel by bidder. Distribution through junction box / distribution board shall be in bidders' scope and shall have provision for isolation of individual fire damper / valves. Suitable transformer shall be provided by bidder (if required) to derive the power input.
- 17.10 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- 17.11 Bidder to note that bhel reserves the right for drawings/documents submission through webbased document management system. Bidder would be provided access to the dms for drawings/documents approval and adequate training for the same. Bidder to ensure proper net connectivity at their end.
- 17.12 The drawings/ documents submitted by vendor shall be complete in all respects with revised drawing submitted incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non- submission with delays attributable to vendor's account. For any clarification/discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | | |
|--|------------------|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | | |
| Sub Section: C1 | | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | | |
| Page 26 of 31 | | | |

personnel to bhel / customer's place any number of time as per the requirement for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

- 17.13 All openings required in brick wall for installing the axial supply and exhaust fans, propeller fans, duct opening, louvers and damper openings etc shall be done by bhel as per opening sizes specified in technical specification. Any opening requirement on account of change in size of equipment over and above the opening size indicated as per opening sizes specified in technical specification, same shall be done by vendor along with finishing of opening and painting as per finished wall. Grouting of fans along with anchor fasteners shall be done by vendor. The openings shall be finished properly. In case openings are done once the wall have been painted, repainting, to match with the existing wall paint shall also be done by the vendor. Sealing of duct opening, grouting of foundation / foundation bolts etc. Including special type of grouting like gpx2 etc. Are in the scope of ventilation system vendor.
- 17.14 Flat, platform type rcc / pcc foundation shall be provided for installing air washer / pumps etc. Vendor shall fix the equipment using proper anchor fasteners to secure the equipment and obtain parameter related to vibration and noise.
- 17.15 Bidder to note that the p&id shows only the bare minimum requirement of valves and instruments. Any instrumentation & valves as required for the completion of the system in line with technical specification shall be provided by bidder during detailed engineering without any commercial implication.
- 17.16 All codes and standards shall be as per contract specifications.

18. Codes and Standards

Design, manufacture, inspection and testing of the equipment covered by the specification shall unless otherwise specified conform to the latest edition of the standards and codes including all addenda mentioned below:

IS-659: Safety code for air-conditioning

IS-660: Safety code for mechanical refrigeration

ASHRAE-23: Standard method of testing and rating [67 Standards] air conditioner.

ARI-450-6: Standards for water cooled refrigerant Condenser.

ASME Sec. VII: Unfired pressure vessels

IS-4503: Shell and tube type heat exchanger.

ASHRAE 22-72: Method of testing for rating water cooled refrigerant condenser.

ASHRAE-15-2007: Safe Standard for Refrigeration System

ASHRAE-30-1995: Method of testing liquid chilling packages

ANSI-8-31.5: Refrigeration piping.

ANSI-8-9.: Safety code for mechanical refrigeration.

AR1-410 : Standard for air cooling and air heating coils.

AR1-210: Standard for unitary air conditioning equipment.

IS-3588: Specification for electrical axial flow fans.



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|---|------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C1 | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| Page 27 of 31 | |

AMCA-210: Methods of performance test for fans.

BS-2831: Methods of test for air filters used in AC and general ventilation.

IS-4671: Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose.

IS-702: Industrial bitumen

IS-1239: Heavy class Pipes for sizes up to 150 mm dia.

IS-8188: For Water conditioning IS-325: 3 phase induction motors

IS-4029: Guide line for testing 3 phase induction motor

IS-210: Specification grey iron casting

IS-2062: Structural steel

AMCA - Bulletin: Standard code of testing centrifugal and axial No. 210 flow fans

IS-2825: Code of practice for welding mild steel

IS-2676: Dimensions for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets and strips.

ASHRAE Code: For various filter ASHRAE-62-2004: Ventilation rates

IS-655: Specification for metal air ducts

PUMP DESIGN AND TESTING SHOULD CORRESPOND TO THE PROCEDURE MENTIONED IN IS-

1520



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|---|------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C1 | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| Page 28 of 31 | |

19. Operation and Maintenance Services

The bidder scope also covers the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) services for Preventive and Breakdown maintenance from the date of successful commissioning of HVAC System to end customer. However, actual date of start of O&M services shall be communicated to successful bidder by BHEL site personnel.

Bidder to note that the spares and consumables required for maintenance of the equipment during this O&M period shall be in bidder's scope of supply. Bidder shall use only genuine parts as mentioned in O&M Manual. Any damage or malfunction caused by the use of unauthentic parts or unqualified personnel shall be responsibility of bidder and as a consequence of above bidder is required to replenish the unauthorised part and abridge the qualified person without any commercial implication to BHEL.

O&M Services scope also covers all regular maintenance by certified and trained service engineers and supply of genuine parts and lubricants as per the original equipment manufacturer's recommendations in a pro-active manner.

For the purpose of Operation of HVAC System, One-day shall be considered as 24 hours i.e. 3 shifts of 8 hours each. The HVAC System (along with related accessories) shall be operated on Round-the-clock basis on all the days of the year including Sundays and Public Holidays

O & M Personnel should be acquainted with local language. Governmental / Statutory approval w.r.t. O&M service as applicable shall be in bidder's scope.

Total duration of the Operation and Maintenance services by Bidder can be increased or decreased as per requirement and payment in such case shall be made on pro-rata basis.

Depending on start of O&M services, there is a possibility that some period of O&M services and Warranty period may overlap. However, it is clarified that any maintenance required or any spare of HVAC System required to be replaced during Warranty period (as part of warranty clause requirement) shall not be made part of O&M Services. Bidder may take care of this fact while working out the prices of O&M services.

Wherever AC system has been written in O&M Service Specification, the same shall be deemed as complete HVAC System.

The vendor shall deploy following minimum manpower for Operation of HVAC System.

One qualified and experienced AC operator per shift on "Round the Clock" basis throughout the year for all days of the year including Sundays & Public Holidays. There must be minimum 30 minutes overlapping between two shift operators to get familiarize with the status of HVAC System. Under normal circumstances one shift shall not be more than 8 hours.

One Helper per shift on "Round the Clock" basis throughout the year for all the days of the year including Sundays and Public Holidays. The helper shall assist the HVAC System



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C1 | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| Page 29 of 31 | |

Operator in day to day operation of HVAC System and accessories and shall assist him for keeping HVAC System equipment's in neat and tidy condition. Under normal circumstances one shift shall not be more than 8 hours

19.1 Responsibility of HVAC System Operator

- i. HVAC System operator shall be responsible for proper sequential operation of HVAC System (AC and Ventilation System) including operation of standby equipment in a predefined sequence and stopping the same (when necessary) as per the procedural practice. In case of any abnormality (like non-availability of power supply at incomer of HVAC System), he shall immediately report the matter to BHEL site Engineer for further action. Similarly, any malfunctioning in the system shall be immediately reported by him to BHEL site Engineer for suitable corrective action irrespective of time of occurrence of malfunctioning / abnormality in the system. A log book of all such outrages shall be maintained by HVAC system operator, which shall be shared with BHEL site engineer on periodic basis.
- ii. HVAC System operator shall take hourly readings of all the parameters of HVAC System
 / Equipment's including reading on main electrical panel of HVAC System. Temperature
 & RH readings inside all AC areas shall be taken at least once in a day. All the readings
 shall be recorded in a logbook register.

19.2 Responsibility of Helper.

- i. The HVAC System helper shall assist HVAC System operator for day to day smooth operation of HVAC System, like leaning of AHU filters and other filters etc. as and when required. He shall be responsible for keeping all the equipment's of HVAC System including DX Unit & AHU rooms in clean and tidy condition. He shall also carry out general cleaning of all AC equipment's including Electrical Panels (Part of AC System), AHU's etc. on regular basis.
- ii. The helper shall work under the control of HVAC System operator and shall always ensure that unusable junk materials are not allowed to be kept in HVAC System room or AHU rooms. Under such eventuality, he will report the matter to Plant Operator, who in turn will take suitable action including reporting the matter to BHEL site Engineer.
- 19.3 All the log book registers shall be arranged by vendor. Log book register duly paged and bounded will be maintained in good condition by vendor.
- 19.4 All the necessary tools and other materials, required for operation of HVAC System shall be kept by vendor under the control of HVAC System operator. Required testing instruments like refrigerant leak detector, Multi Meter (for Electrical portion of HVAC System), Sling pshycrometer, Line Tester, Tool Kit, Torch etc. should also be always available with Plant Operator.



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C1 | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| Page 30 of 31 | |

19.5 In case of any operator / helper being on leave, vendor shall immediately take advance action and provide substitution so that minimum manpower as indicated above is not reduced on any day. In case a particular shift duty A/C Operator or helper does not turn up due to any reasons, the earlier duty person shall continue to make sure that HVAC System never remains unattended.

20. Maintenance of HVAC System

- i. Maintenance work under scope of the vendor shall broadly include but in no way limited to the following:
- a) Preventive maintenance of the plant.
- b) Servicing of the plant at regular interval including cleaning of AHU filters etc.
- c) Attending to complaints.
- d) Replacement of worn out or defective components
- e) Replacing of refrigerant gas and oil as and when required.
 - No consumable or any other items of HVAC system shall be arranged by Customer and no extra payment shall be made by customer in this regard.
- ii. Vendor shall be responsible at all time, during the entire period of contract for satisfactory performance of HVAC system (including accessories) with zero down time. During emergency or breakdown, vendor's Engineer along with related technicians shall be available immediately even though it may be beyond normal working hours or on public holidays till the HVAC System is restored back into normal satisfactory condition. Response time for attending breakdown complaints shall not exceed 2 hours.
- iii. Defective / worn out components shall be replaced only by genuine and original parts. OEM or its authorized dealer's invoice shall be submitted as proof of using genuine parts. All common spares required for HVAC system shall normally be kept available in the plant by the vendor. However, for critical spares, the same shall be made available in not more than 72 hours from the time of break-down requiring such spare.
- iv. Preventive Maintenance, servicing of HVAC System equipment's and accessories etc. shall be done by vendor in a planned manner in consultation with concerned customer's engineer. Preventive maintenance and service should be done as per the recommendations / guidelines of various OEMs
- v. Major servicing & over handling of equipment's like compressors, evaporators, condensers, pumps, AHU's, piping / ducting works, valves etc. shall be done by vendor once in a year.



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| Sub Section: C 1 | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| Page 31 of 31 | |

- vi. Painting of all equipment's including base frames & accessories like piping, electrical panel boards etc. shall be done once in two years.
- vii. In case any repair/services of particular equipment of system like chiller unit is to be carried out by vendor through OEM (or their authorized dealer), all the arrangements including tools, O&M spares etc. shall be the total responsibility of vendor.
- viii. Vendor shall arrange and maintain separate logbook register for services / maintenance of HVAC System. Record of work done for services/maintenance repairs etc. shall be recorded by vendor's engineer in this register. This register shall always be with updated records & shall be produced to customer's engineer on weekly basis or as & when required by him.
- ix. Vendor shall arrange and maintain sufficient stock of spares and consumable at site (HVAC room). Similarly, all necessary tools & instruments required for the purpose of servicing / maintenance / routine testing etc. shall also be arranged by vendor and should be available at site at all times.
- x. Repairs / servicing works shall normally be done by vendor at site up to maximum possible extent. However, in case any equipment or accessories is essentially required to be taken by vendor out of the plant premises for repairing / servicing, all necessary arrangements including to and fro transportation shall be the responsibility of vendor. Vendor shall also inform concerned customer's engineer for doing procedural formalities (like issue of gate pass etc.), prior to taking out the materials out of Plant premises.
- xi. In case bidder fails to supply the spares required for maintenance of the equipment, same shall be provided by BHEL at Bidders risk and cost.
- xii. Vendor shall be fully responsible for safety of his personal at all times. Vendor shall also be responsible for taking all safety precautions at all the times, especially during servicing / preventive maintenance and repairs of HVAC System equipment's etc.
- xiii. All the safety controls of AC Plant such as HP, LP, OP, Water pressure switch, inter locking etc. shall be positively checked at least once a month and same shall be recorded by vendor engineer
- xiv. Technicians & helpers engaged by the vendor shall wear uniform with nameplate for easy identification, while being within plant premises
- xv. Vendor's engineer shall be focal point for customer. He shall report to customer engineer on daily basis, for taking necessary instructions and to update the status of AC system
- xvi. If any damage to the equipment and its accessories has happened due to improper maintenance by bidder shall be recovered from the bidder.
- xvii. Bidder is to arrange all the safety gears like helmets, air plugs, safety shoes etc. during the maintenance for the O&M Staff.



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| SUB-SECTION: C-2A | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| | |

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2A

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (REFER SUB SECTION-C1)



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|--|------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| SUB-SECTION: C 2B | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2B

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | |
|---|------------------|
| SECTION-I | |
| SUB-SECTION C2 | 2-B |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| | _ |

SUB-SECTION: C2-B

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

- 1.01.00 Except where otherwise specified, the Plant shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as listed in the annexure to this Section and mentioned in detailed specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary; to enable the Owner to identify all of the Plant in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.
- 1.02.00 Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.
- 1.03.00 The plant will be designed in compliance with applicable National and International Codes and Standards such as ASME, ASTM, DIN, BS, IEC, IEEE, IS, etc. Wherever specified or required the Plant shall conform to various statutory regulations such as Indian Boiler Regulations, Indian Explosives Act, Indian Factories Act, Indian Electricity Act, Environmental Regulations, etc. Wherever required, approval for the plant supplied under the specification from statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 1.04.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements, which are more stringent, shall govern.

2.00.00 **RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN**

2.01.00 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the design of the whole and every portion of the Plant, whether or not the design work was undertaken specifically in relation to the Contract and whether or not the Contractor was directly involved in the design work.

3.00.00 NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)

- 3.01.00 Instruction plates, name plates or labels shall be permanently attached to each main and auxiliary item of plant in a conspicuous position. These plates shall be engraved with the identifying name, type and manufacturers serial number, together with the loading conditions under which the item of plant has been designed to operate.
- 3.02.00 Items such as valves, etc. which are subject to hand operation, shall be provided with nameplates so constructed as to remain clearly legible throughout the life of the plant giving due consideration to the difficult climatic conditions to be encountered. Nameplates shall be securely mounted where they will not be obscured in service by insulation, cladding, actuators or other equipment. Direction of flow is also to be engraved.
- 3.03.00 All trade nameplates and labels shall be in English language. All measurements shall be in M.K.S. Units.
- 3.04.00 The size and location of nameplates shall be subject to Approval of the Engineer.

4.00.00 SAFETY AND SECURITY

4.01.00 The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all personnel and for the safety and security of all persons and

property. The design shall comply with all appropriate statutory regulations relating to safety. All structures and equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand every foreseeable static and dynamic loading condition, including loading under earthquake conditions, with an adequate margin of safety.

4.02.00 Ready and safe access with clear head room shall be provided to all parts of the plant for operation, inspection, cleaning and maintenance.

5.00.00 **GUARDS**

5.03.00 All drive belts, couplings, gears, sharp metallic edges and chains must be safely guarded. Any lubricating nipple requiring attention during normal running must be positioned where they can be reached without moving the guards.

| 7.00.00 | OPERATION, MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS |
|---------|--|
| 7.03.0 | Motorised lifting devices, i.e. hoists, chain pulleys, jacks, etc. shall be provided for handling and carrying out maintenance of any equipment and/or part having weight in excess of 2000 Kg. Suitable beams, hooks etc. for this purpose shall be provided in the buildings. No lifting arrangement is necessary for part having weight less than 500 Kg. Hoist shall be well protected by environment. Suitable painting and coating covering hoist at outdoor shall be provided. Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist/crane shall be provided by the Bidder for lifting the equipment, accessories covered under this specification. |

components shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to optimize the spares inventory and utilization.

8.00.00 **MATERIALS**

8.03.00 All parts which could deteriorate or corrode under the influence of the atmospheric, meteorological or soil conditions at the Site, or under the influence of the working conditions shall be suitably and effectively protected so that such deterioration or corrosion is a minimum over the life of the plant.

9.00.00 **LUBRICATION**

9.01.00 Provision shall be made for suitable efficient lubrication where necessary to ensure smooth operation free from undue wear.

9.05.00 All lubrication points shall be conveniently situated for maintenance purposes. It must be possible to carry out lubrication from a gangway or landing and without the removal of guarding or having to insert the hand into it. Where accessibility to a bearing for oiling purposes would be difficult a method of remote lubrication shall be fitted.

9.06.00 The Contractor shall supply grease gun equipment suitable to service each type of nipple fitted.

10.00.00 LUBRICANTS AND CONTROL FLUIDS

- 10.01.00 The Contractor shall provide a detailed and comprehensive specification for all lubricating oils, greases and control fluids required for the entire plant. A sufficient supply of these shall be provided by the Contractor for initial commissioning, first fill and till COD of the unit.
- The Contractor shall supply a detailed schedule giving the lubricant testing, cleaning and replacement procedures. All equipment and facilities necessary for the testing, cleaning and changing of lubricants and control fluids shall be provided. The Contractor shall endeavor to reduce the varieties and grades of required lubricants and control fluids to a minimum, matching them where possible to those already in use in the generating station in order to simplify procurement and minimise storage requirements. All lubricants and control fluids shall be of internationally recognised standards and shall be easily obtainable from a large number of Indian suppliers. Bidder shall also indicate the equivalent Indian Standard for the above for easy procurement in future.
- 10.03.00 No lubricant or control fluid shall have toxic or other harmful effects on personnel or on the environment.

13.00.00 PACKAGING & MARKING

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitations from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India should be taken account of. The details of various wagons normally available with Indian Railways for transportation of heavy equipment shall be considered by the Bidder. The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

As per the information available, the dimensions of OD consignment for transportation of the equipment by rail (if any equipment to be handled through rail transportation) are as below :

a) Width of the Package : 3.2 Meters

(from centre-line of rails1.6 metres on both sides)

b) Height of the package from rail top : 4.47 Meters

The above indicates the dimensions which can be normally transported on the

wagons without infringement of the "moving gauge". This is however not indicative of the consignment which can be carried out with infringement of "moving gauge" duly authorised and approved by the Indian Railways. There may be difference between the "moving gauge" and the "fixed structure gauge" and consignments infringing the "moving gauge" can be moved after investigation regarding possible infringement with the fixed structures. As the critical fixed structures in each route are different, consignments infringing moving dimensions have to be individually investigated to select a route and also determine the restrictions under which such movement is to be carried out. Such routes selected or other mode of transport envisaged is to be clearly brought out in the proposal wherever transport of over dimensional equipment is involved.

Bidder to consider unloading of material delivered through rail transportation, at near by railway station/ site unloading siding. The subsequent transportation up to project work place shall be considered by road only. All unloading and handling equipment both at railway station siding and at project site shall be arranged by the Bidder. Necessary arrangement to be organized with the railway authority for such purpose shall also be under the scope of services of the Bidder. Bidder may consider entire material delivered up to site through rail transportation only.

The identification marking indicating the name and address of the consignee shall be clearly marked in indelible ink on two opposite sides and top of each of the packages. In addition the Contractor shall include in the marking gross and net weight, outer dimension and cubic measurement. Each package shall be accompanied by a packing note (in weather proof paper) quoting specifically the name of the Contractor, the number and date of contract and names of the office placing the contract, nomenclature of contents and Bill of Material.

For imported equipment and material, suitable port facilities may be used in which case material may be transported from the port by tractor-trailer. Bidder may consider this aspect.

14.00.00 **PROTECTION**

Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weathertight enclosures. Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration and other damages. Surfaces that are damaged shall be repainted.

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other substantial type covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other substantial type protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs. Female threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or forged steel plugs. The closures shall be taped to seal the interior of the equipment. Open ends of

piping, tubing and conduit shall be sealed and taped.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the manufacturer's field representative at the Contractor's expense.

15.00.00 ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT

15.01.00 Environment Protection

The plant shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to restrict pollution from the liquid effluent and stack emission within the limits as given below with due consideration of Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

In case the Ministry of Environment & Forest stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder while clearing the project shall be complied with the plant by the contractor.

15.01.01 For Liquid Effluent

- a) Provision laid down in schedule-I for Thermal Power Plants and also in Schedule-VI. General Standards for discharge of Environmental pollutants Part-A: Effects of Environmental (protection) Rules 1986, as amended till date.
- b) Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation.

15.01.02 For Air Emission

- a) Suspended Particulate Matter i.e. dust burden at chimney outlet Maximum 50 mg/Nm³ (with worst coal and one field out at TMCR).
- b) NO_x 365 ppm Max. or 750 mg/Nm³ (Equivalent NO₂).
- c) SO₂ Concentration based standard 2000 mg/Nm³. Load based standard 0.2 metric tonne /MWe/day (for first 500 MW and 0.1 metric tonne/MWe/day for rest of the capacity above 500 MW)

In absence of Indian Standard for emission from power plants as on date, for certain gaseous effluents, the internationally accepted World Bank Standard is to be followed. Indian Standard for emission of power plants are under formulation. Should this standard is published before finalisation of the contract, the bidder has to comply the more stringent of the above norm or the new Indian Standard.

The bidder shall include in his scope all necessary equipment and measuring instruments to comply with above requirements. Location and accessibility of the instruments shall be properly coordinated.

15.02.00 **Noise Level Requirement**

The plant will be designed, constructed and provided with suitable acoustic measures to ensure the noise level criteria as per the following stipulations.

- a) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 85 dB (A) when measured at 1.0M away from the noise emission source.
- b) Maximum noise level from its source within the premises shall not exceed 70 dB (A) as per Environment (Protection) Rules 1986, Schedule-III, `Ambient Air Quality Standards' in respect of noise.
- c) Any statutory changes in stipulations regarding noise limitation that may occur in future according to State Pollution Control Board or Central pollution Control Board or Ministry of Environment & Forest regulation during tenure of the contract, the contractor shall comply with the requirement.

An exception will be made for the plant at startup operations and other big pressure reducing devices operating during emergency periods and for the safety valves.

16.00.00 **INSPECTION AND TESTING**

16.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture

- 16.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Contractor for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner prior to the Award of Contract.
- 16.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.
- 16.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.
- Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Contractor may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Distribution of six (6) copies of Test Certificates for approval will be two(2) copies to owner and four(4) copies to consultant. These four(4) copies will be further distributed by consultant after approval to owner, site and bidder. One copy will be retained with the

consultant for record purpose.

Further, nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere. Distribution of nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates for approval will be Two (2) copies to owner, Three (3) copies to site, Two (2) copies to consultant, Two (2) copies to owner's library / record.

- 16.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Owner's Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer along with Defect Map.
- 16.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.

Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Contractor shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.

- All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material or any other test as required by approved QAP/ Material specification.
- All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure or as required by design code of that part, for a period not less than one hour.
- 16.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.
- All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed.
- 16.01.11 Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection for design and manufacturer of equipment shall be made by the Bidder. All payment for erection and testing at site (i.e. under IBR jurisdiction) shall also be made by the Bidder. In such case Contractor's scope shall also be extended to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up with IBR authorities for above approval.

16.02.00 Performance Tests at Site

- The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Contractor on site under normal operating conditions. The Contractor shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.
- The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.
- 16.02.03 The Contractor shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, precommissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.
- 16.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

17.00.00 TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

The Contractor shall extend all possible assistance and co-operation to the Purchaser regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of engineering operation and maintenance of the Plant.

Number of man-days of training as mentioned below shall be included in his Tender.

17.01.00 Training at Contractor's Premises

The Contractor shall conduct training of sixty (60) engineers of the Owner on engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant at the Contractor's or Associates or Sub-contractor's premises where adequate training facilities are available during the design and manufacturing stage of the Contractor.

The total man-months for training of engineers shall be maximum sixty (60), having following indicative break-up:

| No. of Engineers | No. of Man-month |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 20 heads | 20 |
| 20 heads | 20 |
| 8 heads | 4 |
| 8 heads | 4 |
| 4 heads | 2 |
| | 20 heads 20 heads 8 heads 8 heads |

However, the details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

The training may also be arranged by the Contractor in any Plant where the equipment manufactured by the Contractor or his Associates is under installation, operation or testing to enable the trainees to become familiar with the equipment being furnished by the Contractor. All expenses inherently related to the training shall be borne by the Contractor and shall include but not limited to travel expenses (international and inland fares), lodging and per diem charges as well as medical insurance, instructors fee, programme and miscellaneous cost to be incurred during the training.

The training programme shall be adequate for the trainees to acquire the necessary expertise and competence in the area of engineering, operation and maintenance and as trainers for in-house technology transfer programme of the Purchaser.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the development of the Training Module and Programme Schedule which shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The components of the training modules shall include but not be limited to the training procedures/methodology, instructional materials such as audio visual materials, CDs and slides and manuals for each trainee.

Three (3) sets of the materials included in the training modules shall be handed over to the Purchaser upon completion of the training. An evaluation shall be jointly undertaken by the Contractor and the Purchaser's representative on the adequacy, appropriateness and relevance of the training and the programme effectiveness after the training. The training material shall be in English language only.

The content of the training programme shall include but not be limited to:

- 1. Coal fired thermal plant principles in management and practice for operators, technicians and maintenance personnel.
- 2. Plant operation and systems training for operators including simulator training as applicable.
- 3. Maintenance training programme covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

Said training programme shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be conversant with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the Plant.

The Contractor shall provide qualified English speaking instructors and training

coordinator(s) during the tenure of the training programme.

17.02.00 Operation and Maintenance Training at Site

The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive training programme related to design application, plant management, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting, of the Contractor's supplied system and equipment at the Site starting from Start of Commissioning and thereafter up to the Final Acceptance of the first Unit.

The following instructors shall be at the Site continuously during the training:

- a) One (1) for Steam Generator and Auxiliaries;
- b) One (1) for Turbine Generator and Auxiliaries;
- c) One (1) for Electrical Works;
- d) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Boiler and Auxiliaries);
- e) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Turbine and Auxiliaries).

17.03.00 **On-the-Job Training**

During the period of pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial operation, the Purchaser shall provide operation and maintenance personnel to assist the Contractor in the operation and maintenance of his supply and work under the direction of the Contractor for the purpose of on-the-job training.

The Purchaser shall have the right to send to the Site his employees later intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The Contractor shall, without additional cost, use his site staff to instruct these employees on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. All instructions shall be in the English language.

17.04.00 For detail C&I training refer to Volume-VI, Section-9.

18.00.00 DEVIATIONS

The Bidder is required to submit with his proposal in the relevant schedules a detail list of any and all deviations taken by him clearly without any ambiguity. In the absence of such a list it will be understood and agreed that the Bidder's proposal is based on strict conformance to this specification and no post-contract negotiations would be allowed in this regard.

Unless otherwise specifically indicated in the deviation list, it will be construed and agreed that details indicated in documents & drawings furnished by the Bidder along with the offer is in-line with the specification requirement.

| PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES |
|--------------------------------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |

CONTENT

| CLAUSE NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------|--|
| 1.00.00 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES |
| 2.00.00 | SITE SERVICES |
| 3.00.00 | PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DCOUMENT MANAGMENT SERVER (DMS) |

1.00.00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

following manner and submitted for Owner's approval:

a) Field Quality Plan

This document shall be prepared for the various equipment/ systems under commissioning and shall have the following objectives to fulfill and shall be submitted for Owner's approval at least six (6) months before their actual commissioning:

- i) Establish design data against which Plant Performance will be compared.
- ii) Set-out the testing objectives and proposals.
- iii) Define the documentation required.

b) Testing/Commissioning Schedule

These shall be prepared for the various equipment/systems under consideration and shall contain sections like detailed testing method, programme, safety, individual responsibility and results.

c) Standard Check Lists

Standard check lists are intended for use at the completion of erection to ensure correct erection, testing and to a limited extent operation for repetitive items.

2.00.00 SITE SERVICES

These services shall be rendered by the Bidder as part of the overall project management service. The services shall broadly include but not be limited to the following:

2.09.00 **Site Organisation**

The Contractor shall maintain a site organisation of adequate strength in respect of manpower, construction machinery and other implements at all times for smooth execution of the contract. This organisation shall be reinforced from time to time, as required, to make up for slippages from the schedule without any commercial implication to the Owner. The site organisation shall be headed by a competent construction manager having sufficient authority to take decisions at site.

On award of contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a site organisation chart indicating the various levels of experts to be deployed on the job. The Owner reserves the right to reject or approve the list of personnel

proposed by the Contractor. The persons, whose bio-data have been approved by the Owner, will have to be posted at site and deviations in this regard will not generally be permitted.

The Contractor shall also submit to the Owner for approval a list of construction equipment, erection tools, tackle etc. prior to commencement of site activities. These tools & tackle shall not be removed from site without written permission of the Owner.

2.10.00 General Guidelines for Field Activities

- 2.10.01 The Contractor shall execute the works in a professional manner so as to achieve the target schedule without any sacrifice on quality and maintaining highest standards of safety and cleanliness.
- 2.10.02 The Contractor shall co-operate with the Owner and other Contractors working in site and arrange to perform his work in a manner so as to minimise interference with other Contractors' works. The Owner's engineer shall be notified promptly of any defect in other Contractor's works that could affect the Contractor's work. If rescheduling of Contractor's work is requested by the Owner's engineer in the interest of overall site activities, the same shall be complied with by the Contractor. In all cases of controversy, the decision of the Owner shall be final and binding on the Contractor without any commercial implication.
- 2.10.03 The Engineer shall hold weekly meetings of all the Contractors working at Site at a time and a place to be designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall attend such meetings and take notes of discussions during the meeting and the decisions of the Engineer and shall strictly adhere to those decisions in performing his Work. In addition to the above weekly meeting, Engineer may call for other meetings either with individual contractors or with selected number of contractors and in such a case the Contractor, if called will also attend such meetings.
- 2.10.04 Time is the essence of the Contract and the Contractor shall be responsible for performance of his Work in accordance with the specified construction schedule. If at any time the Contractor is falling behind the schedule, he shall take necessary action to make good of such delays by increasing his work force or by working overtime or otherwise accelerate the progress of the work to comply with the schedule and shall communicate such action in writing to the Engineer, satisfying that his action will compensate for the delay. The Contractor shall not be allowed any extra compensation for such action.
- 2.10.05 The Engineer shall however not be responsible for provision of additional labour and or materials or supply or any other services to the Contractor except for the co-ordination work between various Contractors as set out earlier.
- 2.10.06 The works under execution shall be open to inspection & supervision by the Owner's engineer at all times. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the Owner before covering up or otherwise placing beyond the reach of inspection any work in order that same may be verified, if so desired by the Owner.

- 2.10.07 Every effort shall be made to maintain the highest quality of workmanship by stringent supervision and inspection at every stage of execution. Manufacturer's instruction manual and guidelines on sequence of erection and precautions shall be strictly followed. Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in such documents, the same shall be brought to the notice of the Owner's engineer. Manufacturer's interpretation in such cases shall be binding on the Contractor.
- 2.10.08 The Contractor shall comply with all the rules and regulations of the local authorities, all statutory laws including Minimum Wages, Workmen Compensation etc. All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any, in respect of the work executed by the Contractor shall be to his account.
- 2.10.09 All the works such as cleaning, checking, leveling, blue matching, aligning, assembling, temporary erection for alignment, opening, dismantling of certain equipments for checking and cleaning, surface preparation, edge preparation, fabrication of tubes and pipes as per general engineering practice at site, cutting grinding, straightening, chamfering, filling, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, shaping, fitting-up bolting/welding, etc., as may be applicable in such erection and are necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, are to be treated as incidental and the same shall be carried out by the Contractor as part of the work.
- 2.10.10 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract such as, blue matching, welding of stainless steel parts, etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer and as per the Standards.
- 2.10.11 It may sometimes be necessary to remove some of the erected structural members to facilitate erection of bigger/pre-assembled equipment. In such cases, the removal and re-erection of such members, which are essential, and if so agreed by the Engineer, will have to be done by the Contractor.
- 2.10.12 Attachment welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., both for regular measurement and performance testing to be provided on equipment, its auxiliaries or pipelines covered within the scope of this tender, will also be the responsibility of the Contractor and the same will be done as per the instructions of Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be the Contractor's responsibility, even if:
 - a) Product groups under which these items are re-leased are not covered in the scope of this tender.
 - b) Items are supplied by an agency other than the Contractor.
- 2.10.13 Preservation of all materials/equipment under custody of the Contractor during storage, pre-assembly & erection, commissioning etc., shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All necessary preservatives and consumables like paints, etc., shall be arranged by the Contractor. Necessary touch up painting, periodic application of preservatives/paints on pressure parts/other equipment even after erection until completion of work shall be carried out by

the Contractor. The Contractor shall fabricate piping, install lub oil systems and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The Contractor shall also service the lub. oil system, carryout the hydraulic test of oil coolers, etc.

- 2.10.14 It is responsibility of the Contractor to do the alignment etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy Engineer, with all the necessary tools & tackle, manpower, etc. The alignment will be complete only when jointly certified so, by the Contractor's Engineer & Owner. Also the Contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.
- 2.10.15 Additional platforms for approaching different equipment as per site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be fabricated and erected by the Contractor. The materials required for these works shall be supplied by the Contractor and he will have to fabricate them to suit the requirement.
- 2.10.16 Equipment and material which are wrongly installed shall be removed and reinstalled to comply with the design requirement at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Owner/ Consultant.
- 2.10.17 Before erection of any equipment on a foundation, the Contractor shall check and undertake if necessary rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc.
- 2.10.18 Assistance for calibrating/testing the power cylinders, valves, gauges, instruments, etc., and setting of actuators coming under various groups shall be provided by Contractor.
- 2.10.19 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide ladders on columns for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this, the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be prefabricated clamping type. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of Owner.
- 2.10.20 Structural materials required for the supporting/operating platforms required for the valves at various levels for the same operation of valves will be arranged by the Contractor.

2.11.00 **Safety**

Safety and overall cleanliness of work site shall be given top priority.

- 2.11.01 The Contractor shall ensure the safety of all workmen, materials and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site. He shall observe safety rules & codes applied by the Owner at site without exception.
- 2.11.02 The Contractor shall notify the Owner of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard. The Owner shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or material may be

handled and the Contractor shall adhere to such instructions. The Owner may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to him is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by the Owner.

- 2.11.03 Storage of petroleum products & explosives for construction work shall be as per rules and regulation laid down in Petroleum Act, Explosive Act and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual. Approvals as necessary from Chief Inspector of Explosives or other statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2.11.04 The Contractor shall be responsible for safe storage of his and his sub-contractor's radioactive sources.
- 2.11.05 All requisite tests & inspection of handling equipment, lifting tools & tackle shall be done by the Contractor and certified copies shall be supplied to the Owner. Defective equipment shall be removed from service. Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.
- 2.11.06 All combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the worksite at least once each day. Use of undercoated canvas paper, corrugated paper, fabricated carton, plastic or other flammable materials shall be restricted to the minimum and promptly removed.
- 2.11.07 The Contractor shall provide adequate number of fire protection equipment of the required types for his stores, office, temporary structures, labour colony etc. Personnel trained for fire-fighting shall be made available by the Contractor at site during the entire period of the Contract.
- 2.11.08 All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment. The Contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installation.
- 2.11.09 All workmen of the Contractor working in construction site shall wear safety helmets, safety boots and safety belts. The Contractor shall take appropriate insurance cover against accidents for his workmen as well as third party.
- 2.11.10 All the worksites shall be provided with adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. by the Contractor for proper working environment during night times.
- 2.11.11 All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818.
- 2.11.12 All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.

2.12.00 Taking Delivery & Storage

2.12.01 The Contractor shall arrange issue of all equipment and materials to be erected under the contract from the stores/open yard at site by signing on standard indent forms. After completion of work, detailed auditing of the

materials so issued shall be submitted to the Owner.

- 2.12.02 The Contractor shall arrange for proper and safe storage of materials till the same are taken over by the Owner as per terms of the contract. Manufacturer's instructions for preservation shall be strictly followed.
- 2.12.03 All empty containers, packing materials, gunny bags, transport frames and also surplus and unused materials reconciliation prior to completion of contract shall be the property of the Owner and returned to the Owner by the Contractor.

2.13.00 **Site Welding & Heat Treatment**

- 2.13.01 Welding shall be done in accordance with IS-813, IS-816, IS-9595 & other relevant IS/International standards and as per instructions of Contractor. Only those welders, who are qualified as per IS-817 for ordinary welds and as per IBR/ASME Section-IX for high pressure welds, shall be employed in the job.
- 2.13.02 All welders shall be tested and approved by Engineer before they are actually engaged on the work even though they may possess the requisite certificates. The Owner reserves the right to reject any welder without assigning any reason. The welder identification code as approved by the Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The Contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, re-testing of the welders as demanded by Owner.
- 2.13.03 The Engineer is entitled to stop Contractor's any welder from his work if his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reason or there is a high percentage of the rejection of joints welded by him, which in the opinion of Engineer will adversely affect the quality of welding even though the welder has earlier passed the tests. The welders having passed the tests do not relieve the Contractor from his contractual obligations, to check the performance of the welders.
- 2.13.04 All charges for testing of welders including destructive and non- destructive tests if conducted by Owner or by the inspection authority at site shall have to be borne by the Contractor. The necessary test materials and consumables will have to be arranged by the Contractor and all testing facility made available, as required.
- 2.13.05 All welded joints shall be subject to acceptance by Engineer. Inspection of welds shall be in accordance with IS-822 or equivalent code.
- 2.13.06 Preheating/post heating and stress relieving after welding are part of fabrication and erection work and shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with the instruction of Engineer. Contractor shall arrange to supply heating equipment with automatic recording devices. Also the Contractor shall have to arrange for the labour, heating elements, thermocouples, compensating cables, insulation materials like mineral wools, asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos rope, etc. required for the heat-treatment and stress relieving works. During pre- heat/stress relieving operations, the temperature shall be measured at one or more points as required by attaching thermocouples and recorded on a continuous printing

type recorder. All the record graphs for the heat treatment works carried out shall be got signed by the Engineer prior to the commencement of each cycle and handed over to Engineer on completion. The graphs will be the property of Owner. The Contractor has to provide thermo-chalks temperature recorders, thermocouple attachments, units, graph sheets, etc. required for the job and maintain them in good condition.

- 2.13.07 All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric/electrode drying oven to the required temperature and for the period specified by the Engineer before they are used in erection work. The electrodes used shall be as per IS-814, IS-815, IS-1442, IS-7280 and other codes as applicable, and shall be of approved reputed manufacture. The electrodes shall meet the requirement of the pipe material. No electrode manufactured more than 12 months ago and the type covered under certificate issued after conducting tests more than 6 months ago shall be used. All electrodes shall be preserved at works and at site as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2.13.08 Oxy-acetylene flame or Exothermic chemical heating for stress relieving is not permitted. Heating shall be by means, of electric induction coil or electric resistance coil.
- 2.13.09 It may become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography/MPT/UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuation of the work and making necessary arrangement for carrying out the above work.
- 2.13.10 Gas tungsten arc welding process (TIG) shall be adopted for all root pass welds except for structural works until 4.75 mm thickness is deposited. Subsequent welding after root pass can be carried out by manual metal arc welding with coated electrodes. For pipes of thickness less than 6 mm the entire welding has to be carried out by TIG welding.

Fillet weld shall be made by shielded metal arc process as per applicable codes.

However, the Engineer will have the option of changing the method of welding as per site requirement. The method adopted for manual arc welding shall be weaving technique and the width of weaving shall not exceed 1.5 times of the dia. of the electrode.

In case of deviation from welding process and electrodes, the Contractor shall take approval of the Owner prior to adoption of same.

- 2.13.11 The root pass for butt joints shall be such as to achieve full penetration with complete fusion of root edges.
- 2.13.12 Each pass shall be cleared and freed of slag before the next pass is deposited.
- 2.13.13 On completion of each run, craters, weld irregularities, slag etc. shall be removed by grinding or chipping.
- 2.13.14 Each layer of welding shall have an even and smooth appearance.

- 2.13.15 Welding sequence shall be adjusted in such a way that distortion due to welding shrinkage is minimised. Further any movement, shock or vibration during welding shall be avoided to prevent weld cracks.
- 2.13.16 Proper protection of welders and the work shall be taken during periods of rain. No welding shall be carried out when surface to be welded are wet from any cause.
- 2.13.17 Following will be stages of inspection during welding:
 - a) Two pieces to be joined shall be individually checked for the weld edge preparation and profile dimensionally and to the template. Dye penetrant check shall be carried out on edge prepared surfaces at random. The percentage will depend upon on criticality as specified by Engineer.
 - b) Joint fit up will be a stage of inspection. Misalignment after fit up may vary from 0.3 mm to 1.6 mm depending on outside diameter and thickness.
 - c) All joints shall be offered for visual inspection after root run. Subsequent welding should be made only after the approval of root run.
- 2.13.18 All welded joints shall be painted with anti-corrosive paint immediately on completion of radiography and stress-relieving.

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ANNEXURE-I FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

| | Z Z Z Z | FORMAL OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME | NOE PROGRAMM | Ц | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|-----|
| VENDOR'S LOGO , NAME & | MANU | MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN | ASSURANCE PL | AN | DOC NO: | xxxx | XXXXX-CAL-QAP-M-0001 | N-M-00 | 01 |
| ADDRESS | | • | | | REV NO: | 0 | 1 2 | 3 | 4 |
| | ITEM: | | | | DATE : | | | | |
| CLIENT : | | | LOCATION | | | | | | |
| PROJECT : | | | REFERENCE PURCHASE ORDER NO. & DT | ASE ORDER NO. & DT | | | | | |
| VENDOR : | | | REFERENCE APPROVED DATA SHEET | /ED DATA SHEET | | | | | |
| SUB VENDOR : | | | REFERENCE APPROVED DRAWING. NO. | /ED DRAWING. NO. | | | | | |
| ABBREVIATIONS: | | AGENCY : | | GENERAL REMARKS | (S | | | | |
| QAP - QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, | MATL - MATERIAL, | 1 - PROJECT AUTHORITY | | 1 THE ITEMS WHICH ARE FALLING UNDER ANY STATITIONS ALITHORITYS (LIKELB R FTC.) SCOPE SHALL | 'HICH ARE | E FALLIN | 1G UN | DER OPF SI | ANY |
| CR - CRITICAL, | APP - APPROVED, | 2 - SUPPLIER | о ш | BE SUBJECTED TO THAT STATUTORY | O THAT | STATUTOR | RY, AU | AUTHORITY'S | ΤΥS |
| MA - MAJOR, | DWG - DRAWING, | 3 - SUB-SUPPLIER | | INSPECTION CLEARENCE. | ENCE. | | | | |
| MI - MINOR | SUPL - SUPPLIER, | 4 - MANUFACTURER | | | | | | | |
| SPEC - SPECIFICATION, | PROC - PROCEDURE | 5 - THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY | AGENCY | | | | | | |
| TC - TEST CERTIFICATES | | | | | | | | | |
| P - PERFORM w - WITNESS | | | | | | | | | |
| V - VERIFY | | | | | | | | | |
| CHP - CUSTOMER HOLD POINT | | | | | | | | | |
| NOTES: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. EXACT MATERIAL / PROCESS / INSPECTION / TESTS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SPECIFIED | CTION / TESTS FOLLOWED BY " | THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SP | ECIFIED | | | | | | |
| 2. EXACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT/ACCEPTANCE STANDARD SHALL BE SPECIFIED | EPTANCE STANDARD SHALL BE | E SPECIFIED | | | | | | | |
| 3. IN CASE SPECIFIED ACCEPTANCE STANDARD / NORMS IS OTHER THAN NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS | FANDARD / NORMS IS OTHER TI | HAN NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL S | TANDARDS | | | | | | |
| . STANDARD / COPY OF THE ACCEPTANCE NORMS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR | ANCE NORMS FOLLOWED BY TH | HE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SUB | MITTED FOR | | | | | | |
| REVIEW RECORD 4 FINAL INSPECTION DOSSIER SHALL BE PREPARED BY MANUFACTURER AGENCY | SE PREPARED BY MANUFACTUF | RER & SHALL BE ENDORSED BY INSPECTIONTION | PECTIONTION | | | | | | |
| Prepared by | λq | | Checked by | | | Approved By | ed By | | |
| Revision R0 | R1 R2 | R0 | R1 | R2 | B0 | R1 | 1 | | R2 |
| DATE | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | l |

| | | | | | | | | | DOC NO. | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------|--------|---------|----------|------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|----|--------------|-----|
| VENDOR'S LOGO, NAME & ADDRESS | , NAME & ADDR | ESS | ITEM : | | | | | | REV NO: | Ro | R1 R2 | |
| | | | | | | | | | DATE : | | | |
| | | | 1100 | | | | | TAMOCE | | | | |
| SL NO. | DESCRIPTION | | CHECKS | | CATEGORY | REF DOCS | ACCEPTANCE NORM | OF F | AGENCY | | REMARKS | |
| | | TYPE | METHOD | QUANTUM | | | | RECORD | М | > | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 12 13 | 14 | 15 | П |
| 1.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Prepared by | | | | Ō | Checked by | | | Approved By | 3 | | T |
| Revision | R0 | R1 | R2 | 4 | R0 | R1 | R2 | R0 | R1 | | R2 | |
| DATE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | - 1 |

Page 69 of 563

ANNEXURE-II

FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

FWS NO **PROJECT**

REV NO. CONTRACTOR

FIELD WELDING CODE PACKAGE

PAGE NO.

SYSTEM

| Re- marks |
|--|
| Accep- tance Norm Ref. |
| NDT Speci- fication Number |
| NDT Method Quantu m |
| Heat Treat- ment Tempe- rature [Holding Time in |
| Minimum Pre-heat Tempera- ture |
| WPS No. |
| Electrode Filler Specifica -tion |
| Type of Weld |
| Pro- cess of Weld- ing |
| Dimen- sions |
| Material specifica -tion |
| Description of parts to be welded |
| Drawing No. for Weld Locations & Identification mark |
| <u></u> ⊗ S o |
| |

The Field Welding Schedule should be submitted for:

o Pressure Parts
o Tanks/Vessels
o Piping
o Heavy/Important Structural Steel
o Heat Exchangers
o Bus Ducts

REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE, LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO. DESCRIPTION

1.00.00 TOOLS AND TACKLE

2.00.00 SPARES

ATTACHMENT

ANNEXURE-I MANDATORY SPARE LIST

REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE, LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES

1.00.00 **TOOLS & TACKLE**

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of special tools and tackle as required for the erection, assembly, dismantling & maintenance of the equipment. These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs & fixtures for maintenance and calibration/readjustment, checking & measurement aids etc. A list of such tools & tackle shall be submitted by the Bidder along with the offer. Detailed description of each tools/tackle, its function along with the equipment/part for which it is meant for and the price of each tools/tackle shall also be indicated in the offer. These tools & tackle shall be separately packed and sent to site before the first unit commissioning. The Bidder shall also ensure that these tools are not used for erection purpose.

2.00.00 **SPARES**

2.01.00 **General**

The Bidder shall indicate and include in his scope of supply all the necessary start-up, commissioning and recommended spares in addition to mandatory spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Owner reserves the right to buy any or all mandatory and recommended spares. The Contractor shall also state for each item of spares both mandatory and recommended, the normal expected service life.

- 2.01.01 All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly interchangeable with the parts for which they are intended to replace. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site, e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic bags with dessicator packs as necessary.
- 2.01.02 Each spare part shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with the description. When more than one spare part is packed in a single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.
- 2.01.03 All cases, containers or other packages are liable to be opened for examination as may be considered necessary by the Engineer.
- 2.01.04 All mandatory spares shall be delivered to site within one to three months prior to the scheduled date of the trial operation of the plant. However, they shall not be despatched before the despatch of the associated main equipment.

2.01.05 The Bidder shall also guarantee supply of spare parts, which will be made, based on manufacturer's drawings on special order from the Purchaser for 30 years after commissioning of the plant.

2.02.00 Recommended Spares

- 2.02.01 The Contractor shall provide a list of recommended spares giving unit prices and total prices for 2 years of normal operation of the plant for spares of indigenous origin, and for 5 years of normal operation for spares of non-indigenous origin. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified elsewhere in the specification and should be a separate list.
- 2.02.02 The price of recommended spares will not be used for the evaluation of bids. The price of these spares shall remain valid for a period as specified elsewhere in the specification from the date of Award of the Contract. Where the recommended spares are the same as mandatory spares, the prices shall be the same. The prices of any recommended spares, which are not common with mandatory spares, shall be subject to review by the Owner, and shall be finalised after mutual discussion.

2.03.00 Start-up Commissioning Spares

- 2.03.01 Start-up commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used until the plant is handed over to the Owner shall come under this category. Said spares, properly marked, shall be supplied together with the main equipment and shall be used by the Contractor, if needed, during erection & commissioning stage. All such spares which remain unused till issuance of Taking Over Certificate by the Owner, along with an equipment-wise quantitative consumption report shall be returned to the Owner during time of handover. The list of commissioning spares to be brought by the Contractor to ensure smooth commissioning of the plant shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.
- 2.03.02 The Contractor shall submit a complete BBU list inclusive of recommended, mandatory, initial start-up and commissioning spares. Costs of the above spares, which are consumed before the handing-over of the plant, shall be deemed to have been included in the lump sum proposal price of the package, and the Contractor shall have no claim on this account to the Owner.

2.04.00 **Mandatory Spare Parts**

2.04.01 The Owner considers some of the spares are essential for running the equipment irrespective of whether they are included in the list of recommended spares by the Bidder as mentioned above.

Since the components involved can not be foreseen at the bidding stage, only

broad requirements of the Owner in this respect are outlined hereinafter. The bidder shall include his proposal, on the basis of this guideline, an item-wise list of all components and the quantity, unit prices & total price thereof, offered as mandatory spares for each and every equipment. This list shall be separate from the list of recommended spares and shall be used for bid evaluation purposes. Any clarification in this respect may be obtained by the Bidder at the pre-bidding stage.

2.04.02 The mandatory spares should be supplied to the Owner at least one month before the trial run. The despatch programme is subject to approval of the Owner/Consultant after award of contract.



| SPECIFICATION NO. | PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | |
| SUB Section- C2-B | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| | |

| CII | D | CE | CT | | ١. | C2- | D |
|-----|---|------------|----|-----|-----|------------|---|
| SU | О | 3 E | LI | IUI | 4 - | LZ- | D |

FUNCTIONAL / PERFROMANCE / DEMOSTARTION GUARANTEE



| SPECIFICATION NO. | PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | |
| SUB Section- C2-B | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| | |

1. TRIAL OPERATION / COMMISSIONING / HANDING OVER:

A) Trial Operation

- i. On completion of erection of any major items along with its auxiliaries, the same shall be thoroughly inspected by the Contractor together with TSGENCO's Engineers for correctness and completeness and acceptability for Pre Commissioning Tests. Though the TSGENCO's Engineers associate themselves with such inspection, the responsibility for declaration for correctness, completeness and acceptability shall rest with the Contractor and the precommissioning tests shall be carried out after such declaration. The pre-commissioning tests to be performed at site as well as necessary documentation and formats for the protocols to be signed during and after the tests shall be prepared by the Contractor taking into account relevant Indian / International / Manufacturers' standards as applicable and finalized by the TSGENCO sufficiently in advance through mutual discussions. On conclusion of satisfactory pre-commissioning tests of each individual equipment, the trial operation of each unit (total 4 units) shall start consistent with parameters of the technical specifications.
- ii. The duration of trial operation shall be for 14 days during which period the unit shall run as follows:
 - a. Half to full load or any other load cycle mutually agreed to during which period the unit shall also run on economical load (90% of Full / Available Load) for 48 hours continuously.
 - b. During the above trial operation, the standby auxiliary equipment shall also run for a minimum period of more than 72 hours during which period the equipment including standby equipment shall run at its rated capacity for a maximum period of 24 hrs subject to (a) above in summer or monsoon and minimum 24 continuous hours in winter. Bidder, as may be required to carry out site tests shall arrange all instruments, tools etc.
 - c. Full load continuous operation for seventy-two (72) hours. Any interruption caused by the Contractor up to 24 hours will not affect the period of 14 days trial operation indicated above. In case of such interruption occurring for more than 24 hours, the above period shall be extended correspondingly. The unit is deemed to be commissioned on successful completion of the above trial operation. Upon successful completion of trial operation, a protocol shall be signed by the both parties.
- iii. A document shall be prepared on the results of trial operation. This document besides recording of the details of the various observations. during the trial run will also include the date of start and finish of the trial operation and will be signed by the representative of both the parties. The document of the trial operation shall have log sheets and all adjustments, repairs, interruptions etc., shall be recorded therein.
- iv. The readiness of the unit for the trial operation shall be intimated by written notice to TSGENCO. After receipt of such notice and a consent within 15 days from TSGENCO, if the trial operation could not be performed or could not be completed due to any reasons not attributable to the Contractor, the Contractor shall be absolved of the responsibility for the delay and the plant shall be deemed to have been taken over by the TSGENCO at the end of 60 days after the Contractor's notifications of readiness of the same. In case TSGENCO does



| SPECIFICATION NO. | PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| - | |
| SUB Section- C2-B | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| | |

not reply within 15 days from contractors notification of readiness of Trial Operation, the responsibility of insurance of plant and equipment shall pass on to TSGENCO.

- v. The trial operation shall be carried out in compliance with relevant manufacturers standards and / or relevant Indian / International standards and manufacturers operation directions before starting them.
- vi. Defects which are minor in nature and do not endanger the safe operation of the plant, shall not be considered as reasons for not taking over the plant by the TSGENCO. These defects shall be listed in the above mentioned documents and shall be rectified by the Contractor in accordance with the agreement made in this respect.

2. ACCEPTANCE TEST

Room condition test shall consist of taking the reading of dry bulb and wet bulb temp at different locations points to be mutually decided at site in the areas which are air-conditioned by the respective system / plant. Room condition test shall be done after stabilization of the system. The dry and wet bulb temp shall be measured by measured by sling psychrometer which will have accuracy of +/-0.5% with a least count of 0.5 degC. This will be carried out for 24 hrs continuously and readings will be taken every two hours. Standby equipment should be changed over during these 24 hours. This test shall be carried out during summer between months April to June when the dry bulb temp is generally high. The format for recording the readings is as under. Relative humidity shall be determined from psychometric chart. Temperature shall be measured when the plant is working in full load and Power consumption shall also be demonstrated.

FORMAT FOR RECORDING ROOM CONDITION TEST

Instrument Used & s.l. No: Reading Set No: Location: Date:



| SPECIFICATION NO. | PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | |
| SUB Section- C2-B | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| | |

| TIME / HRS. | OUTSIDE C | CONDITION | INSIDE C | ONDITION |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | <u>READING</u> | READING | <u>READING</u> | <u>READING</u> |
| | DRY BULB (DEG C) | Wet bulb (Deg C) | Dry bulb (Deg C) | Wet bulb (Deg C) |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS

| SPECIFICATION No: | PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| SUB-SECTION: C 20 | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| | |

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2C

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS

Revised Painting specification

| Paint Reference | Surface Preparation | Prir | ner Coa | t | Inter | mediate | Coat | Fin | ish Coat | t | Total DFT in |
|--|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Scheme | Grade / Surface Profile | Premier Paint | No. of Coat s | DFT in Micron s | Inter medi ate Pain t | No. of Coats | DFT in Micro ns | Finish Paint (See Note) | No. of Coat s | DFT in Micron s | microns |
| Various type of equipment/ valve, etc. (Temp. up to 90°C) | Degreasing and Mech. Cleaning with wire brushing/ha nd tool (Sa1/St2/St3 as applicable) | Red Oxide Zinc Phosphat e (alkyd Medium) | 2 | 35 per coat | | | | Synthetic enamel (alkyd med.) as per IS:2932 | 2 | 35 per coat | 140 |
| LP Piping/ structural/ Vessels, etc. (Temp. upto 90°) | - do - | Red Oxide Zinc Phosphat e (alkyd Medium) | 2 | 35 per coat | | | | Synthetic enamel (alkyd med.) as per IS:2932 | 2 | 35 per coat | 140 |
| Equipment with (Temp. upto 250°) | - do - | Heat resistant Al – paint | 2 | 20 per coat | - NA | 1 | 1 | Heat resistant Al – paint | 2 | 20 per coat | 80 |
| Elect. / Control Panels, etc. | Seven tank process | Red Oxide Zinc Phosphat e (alkyd Medium) | 2 | 35 per coat | | | | Synthetic enamel (alkyd med.) as per IS:2932 | 2 | 35 per coat | 140 |

Notes

- 1. Surface preparation shown above is as per Swedish Standards SIS 05-5900. Degreasing will be as per Standard SSPC-SP1.
- 2. In case of insulated surfaces, only primer coats shall be applied.
- 3. Gun metal/SS items with piping and G.I. pipes will not be painted. Further SS/GI piping shall be given necessary colour banding for identification as per colour scheme.

- 4. All instruments shall be painted as per manufacturer standard practice.
- 5. All structural steel items shall be painted at site. Piping shall go with primer coating & finish paint shall be applied at site. Equipment shall be finish painted at shop.
- 6. Method of painting application shall be as per paint manufacturer's recommendation.
- 7. Paint makes Asian Paints/Berger Paints/Shalimar Paints / Goodlass Nerolac / Addison Paints / Grand Paints / Bombay Paints / Jenson & Nicholson / CDC Carboline / Jotun / Hemple / Akzonoble.



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

| SPECIFICATION No: | PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| SECTION: I | |
| SUB-SECTION: C-3 | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 |
| | |

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

AC SYSTEM (ELECTRICAL PORTION)

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-440-XXX-A001 VOLUME II B REV 01 DATE 25.11.2023

PAGE 1 OF 1

PAGE TOF

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICAL

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER/ PURCHASER

- 1.1 Scope for supply, and erection & commissioning of various equipment forming part of electrical system for this package shall be as per Annexure–I [Scope of Work (Electrical)].
- 1.2 Bidder shall furnish all AC as well as DC loads required for the system at different voltage levels (eg. 415V AC, 240 V AC, 220 V DC etc.) of all types, such as motor feeders, supply feeders in PEM format along with the offer.

2.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- 2.1 Bidder shall confirm total compliance to the electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/ quality assurance requirements stipulated.
- 2.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

3.0 LIST OF ENCLOSURES

- 3.1 Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure-I).
- 3.2 Technical specification Motors
- 3.3 Datasheets
- 3.4 Quality Plan for motors.
- 3.5 Load data format (Annexure-II).
- 3.6 Explanatory note for Cable routing & Cable schedule format.

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES: VENTILATION / AC SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI FGD

| - | | | | |
|------|---|---|-----------|---|
| S.NO | DETAILS | SCOPE SUPPLY | SCOPE E&C | REMARKS |
| ~ | 415V MCC | BHEL | BHEL | 240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) normal supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor. Please note that only 3 wire DG supply shall be provided for emergency drives, 4 wire if required shall be derived by vendor/equipment supplier. |
| 2 | Local Push Button Station (for motors) | BHEL | BHEL | Located near the motor. |
| က | Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for | | | 1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable |
| | a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both and equipment in vendor's scope | HE HE HE HE HE HE HE HE HE HE HE HE HE H | BHEL | listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lines & glands accordingly |
| | c) one end equipment in vendor's scope | BHEL | BHEL | 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor. |
| 7 | Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc. | Vendor | Vendor | Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS. |
| 2 | Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system | BHEL | BHEL | Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/50 mm. cable |
| | 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling | Vendor | Vendor | trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage. |
| 9 | Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor | Vendor | Vendor | Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables. |
| 2 | Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor | Vendor | Vendor | Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537. |
| 8 | Lighting | BHEL | BHEL | |
| 6 | Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & | BHEL | BHEL | Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing |
| | | | | |

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES: VENTILATION / AC

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI FGD

| - | | | | |
|------|---|-----------------|-----------|--|
| S.NO | S.NO DETAILS | SCOPE SUPPLY | SCOPE E&C | REMARKS |
| | lightning protection | | | |
| 10 | Below grade grounding | BHEL | BHEL | |
| 11 | LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware | Vendor | Vendor | Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage. |
| 12 | Any other equipment/ material/ service required for | Vendor | Vendor | |
| | completeness of system based on system offered by the | | | |
| | vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of | | | |
| | the system). | | | |

NOTES:

- Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implications.
- All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination. ડાં હ
 - Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing. 4

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION/DATASHEET

| | TECHN | IICAL SPECIFICATION/DATASHEET |
|-------|--|--|
| S.No. | Parameters | Requirement |
| 1 | Applicable Standards | 1) Three phase induction motors : IS:325, IEC:60034, IS: 12615 |
| | | 2) Single phase AC motors: IS:996, IEC:60034 |
| | | 3) Energy Efficient motors : IS 12615, IEC:60034-30 |
| | | 4) Designation of Methods of Cooling of Rotating Electrical Machines : IS 6362. |
| | | 5) Designation for types of construction and mounting arrangement of rotating electrical |
| | | machines : IS 2253 |
| 2 | Rated voltage | 415V, 3 Phase |
| 3 | Frequency (Hz) | 50Hz |
| 4 | Permissible variations for | |
| | a) Voltage | +/-10% |
| | b) Frequency | (+)3 to (-)5% |
| | c) Combined | 10 % (absolute sum) |
| | System fault level at rated voltage | 50KA for 1 sec |
| | Short time rating for terminal boxes | 50KA for 0.25 sec |
| | LV system gounding | solidly |
| 5 (a) | Type of motors | General purpose, Constant speed, Three/Single phase. Continous duty (S1) squirrel cage |
| | | induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting. |
| (b) | Service conditions | Hot, Humid and Tropical Atmosphere highly polluted. |
| (c) | Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor | 160kW |
| / | | |
| (4) | Pating up to which Single phase are to | Assentable helevy 0.20 kW |
| (d) | Rating up to which Single phase motor | Acceptable below 0.20 kW Continuous duty LT motors up to 160 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), |
| 6 (a) | Energy efficient motors | shall be premium efficiency (IE3) as per IEC: 60034-30/ IS:12615. |
| (b) | Efficiency class | IE3 |
| | Design margin over continous max. demand of the | ILS |
| 7 | driven equipment (min) | Motor name-plate rating at 50°C shall have at least 15% margin |
| 8 | Starting requirement | |
| | | 85% below 110kw |
| | a) Minimum permissible voltage as a percentage of | 80% from 110kw to 160kw |
| | rated voltage, at start to bring the driven equipment | |
| | upto the driven equipment upto rated speed | |
| | b) Maximum locked rotor current | as per IS 12615 |
| | · | us per 13 12013 |
| | | a) The motor shall be capable of withstanding the stresses imposed if started at 110% rated |
| | c) Starting duty | voltage. b) Motor shall start with rated load and accelerate to full speed with 80% rated |
| | c) Starting duty | voltage at motor terminals. c) Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal |
| | | running temperature. d) The motors shall be designed to withstand 120% of rated speed for 2 |
| | | minutes without any mechanical damage. a) Under hot condition at 110% rated voltage shall be more than motor starting time by at |
| | | least 3 seconds for motors up to 20 seconds starting time and by 5 seconds for motor with |
| | | more than 20 seconds starting time at minimum permissible voltage. B) Hot thermal withstand |
| | e) the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition | curve shall have a margin of at least 10% over the full load current of the motor to permit |
| | at highest voltage limit | relay setting utilising motor rated capacity. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | a) The motor shall be capable of operating satisfactorily at full load for 5 minutes without |
| | B | injurious heating with 75% rated voltage at motor terminals. |
| 9 | Runing requirement | b) The motor shall be designed to withstand momentary overload of 60% of full load torque |
| | | for 15 second without any damage. |
| 10 | Noise level (max.) | as per IS:12065 |
| | Vibration shall be limited within the limits | |
| 11 | | as per IS:12075 |
| 12 | Construction Features | |
| (i) | Enclosure Details | |
| - | | i) Indoor motors - IP 54 |
| | a) Degree of protection | ii) Outdoor motors - IP 55 with canopy |
| | a) Degree of protection | |
| | | |
| | b) Method of ventilation | Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube or ventilated (TETV) or Closed air |
| | | circuit air cooled (CACA) type. |
| | | |
| | | |
| (ii) | Insulation | Class 'F' with temperature rise limited to class 'B'. Windings shall be impregnated to make |
| . , | | , |
| | | them non-hygroscopic,oil resistant and flame resistant. |

| (iii) | Bearings | (a) Motor shall be provided with antifriction bearings, unless sleeve bearings are required by the motor application. Bearings shall be rated for minimum service life of 40,000Hrs. (b) Vertical shaft motors shall be provided with thrust and guide bearings. Thrust bearing of tilting pad type is preferred. (c) Bearings shall be provided with seals to prevent leakage of lubricant or entrance of foreign matters like dirt, water etc. into the bearing area. (d) Grease lubricated bearings shall be pre-lubricated and shall have provisions for in-service positive lubrication with drains to guard against over lubrication. LT motors 15kW and above shall be provided with external greasing arrangement. (e) Bearings shall be insulated as required to prevent shaft current and resultant bearing damage. |
|-------|---|--|
| 13 | Main terminal box | |
| | Туре | -Motor terminal box shall be detachable type and located in accordance with Indian Standards clearing the motor base- plate/ foundationTerminals shall be stud or lead wire type, substantially constructed and thoroughly insulated from the frame The terminals shall be clearly identified by phase markings, with corresponding direction of rotation marked on the non-driving end of the motor. |
| | DOP | same as motor |
| | Position when veiwed from the non driving end | - Left hand side |
| | Rotation | 90 Deg. |
| | Space heater | Supply- 240VAC, 50Hz, Motors rated 30KW and above shall have sapce heater to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. |
| | Cable glands and lugs | -Motor terminal box shall be furnished with suitable cable lugs and double compression brass glands to match with cable used. Gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided in case of cable boxes. |
| | Minimum clearances to be provided between phase to phase and phase to earth | 25MM |
| 14 | Earthing points 2 nos. suitable for conenction | Motor body shall be grounded at two earthing points on opposite sides with two separate and distinct grounding pads complete with tapped holes, GI bolts and washers. Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per |
| 15 | Paint shade | IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions subject to Customer's approval during detailed engineering. |
| 16 | Testing | 1. All type & Routine tests shall be as per IS 12615. 2. The Contractor shall submit the type tests reports for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been conducted at an independent laboratory not earlier than five (5) years prior to supply under this contract. 3. In case the contractor is not able to submit valid report of the type test(s) or in case type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, or not including all specified tests the contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract. The cost of such test shall be deemed to be included in the price. The owner shall have right to witness the type tests. 4. All routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price. |
| 17 | RATING PLATE | In addition to the minimum information required by IS, the following information shall be shown on motor rating plate: (a) Temperature rise in Deg.C under rated condition and method of measurement. (b) Degree of protection. |
| | | (c) Bearing identification no. and recommended lubricant. |
| 18 | DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT | DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc. b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes. c) Characteristic curves: (To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet). i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage. ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage. iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage. For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling. iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage. |

| 19 | additional requirement | 1. All motors shall have fungus protection involving special treatment of insulation and metal against fungus, insects and corrosion. 2. All fittings and hardwares shall be corrosion resistant. 3. Temperature Rise: Air cooled motors: 70°C by resistance method. 4. Motor shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain the water, resulting from the condensation or other causes from all pockets of the motor casing. 5. Motor weighing 20 Kg. or more shall be provided with eyebolt or other adequate provision of lifting. | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | SHED BY SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AFTER ORDERING | | | | | |
| 1. GENER | <u>AL</u> | | | | | | |
| i) | Manufacturer & Country of origin. | | | | | | |
| ii) | Equipment driven by motor) | | | | | | |
| iii) | Motor type | | | | | | |
| iv) | Country of origin | | | | | | |
| v) | Quantity | | | | | | |
| 2. DESIG | N AND PERFORMANCE DATA | | | | | | |
| i) | Frame size | | | | | | |
| ii) | Type of duty | | | | | | |
| iii) | Type of enclosure and method of cooling | | | | | | |
| vi) | Type of mounting | | | | | | |
| vii) | Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END | | | | | | |
| viii) | Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient | | | | | | |
| | temp. as per Indian Standard (KW) | | | | | | |
| ix) | (A) Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. | | | | | | |
| | 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW) | | | | | | |
| | (B) Rating as specified in load list | | | | | | |
| xi) | Rated speed at rated voltage and frequency | | | | | | |
| xii) | At rated Voltage and frequency | | | | | | |
| | a) Full load current (Amps) b) No load current (Amps) | | | | | | |
| xiii) | b) No load current (Amps) Power Factor at | | | | | | |
| XIII) | a) 100% load | | | | | | |
| | b) At duty point | | | | | | |
| | c) 75% load | | | | | | |
| | d) 50% load | | | | | | |
| | e) NO load | | | | | | |
| | f) Starting. | | | | | | |
| xiv) | Efficiency at rated voltage and frequrecy | | | | | | |
| | a) 100% load | | | | | | |
| | b) At duty point | | | | | | |
| | c) 75% load | | | | | | |
| | d) 50% load | | | | | | |
| xv) | Starting current (amps) at | | | | | | |
| | a. 100 % voltage | | | | | | |
| | b. Minimum starting voltage | | | | | | |
| xvi) | Starting time with minimum permissible voltage | | | | | | |
| | a. Without driven equipment coupled | | | | | | |
| | b. With driven equipment coupled | | | | | | |
| xvii) | Safe stall time with 110% of rated voltage | | | | | | |
| | a. From hot condition | | | | | | |
| | b. From cold condition | | | | | | |
| xviii) | Torques: | | | | | | |
| - | a. Starting torque at min. permissible voltage(kg-mtr.) | | | | | | |
| - | b. Pull up torque at rated voltage. c. Pull out torque | | | | | | |
| | d. Min accelerating torque (kg.m) available | | | | | | |
| - | e. Rated torque (kg.m) | | | | | | |
| xix) | Stator winding resistance per phase (ohms at 20 Deg.C.) | | | | | | |
| xx) | GD ² value of motors | | | | | | |
| xxi) | Locked rotor KVA input (at rated voltage) | | | | | | |
| xxii) | Locked rotor KVA/KW. | | | | | | |
| xxiii) | Bearings | | | | | | |
| | a. Type | | | | | | |
| | b. Manufacturer | | | | | | |
| | c. Self Lubricated or forced Lubricated | | | | | | |
| | d. Recommended Lubricants | | | | | | |
| | e. Guaranteed Life in Hours | | | | | | |
| | f. Whether Dial Type thermometer provided | | | | | | |
| | g. Oil pressure Gauge/switch | | | | | | |
| | i. Range | | | | | | |
| | ii. Contact Nos. & ratings | | | | | | |
| Vo.ii. A | iii. Accuracy Vibration | | | | | | |
| xxiv) | a) Velocity (mm/s) | | | | | | |
| - | b) Displacement (microns) | | | | | | |
| L | b) pispiacement (microns) | | | | | | |

| xxv) | Noise level (DB) | |
|-------|---|--|
| | RUCTIONAL FEATURES | |
| i i | Stator winding insulation | |
| | _ | |
| | a. Class & Type | |
| | b. Tropicalised (Yes/No) | |
| | c. Temperature rise over specified max. | |
| | i. Cold water temperature of 38 DEG. C. | |
| | ii. Ambient Air 50 DEG. C. | |
| | d. Method of temperature measurement | |
| | e. Stator winding connection | |
| | f. Number of terminals brought out | |
| ii | Type of terminal box for | |
| | a. stator leads | |
| | b. space heater | |
| | c. Temperature detectors | |
| | d. Instrument switch etc. | |
| iii) | For main terminal box | |
| | a. Location | |
| | b. Entry of cables | |
| | c. Recommended cable size | |
| | d. Fault level (MVA) | |
| iv) | Temperature detector for stator winding | |
| | a Type | |
| | b. Nos. provided | |
| | c . Location | |
| | d. Make | |
| | e. Resistance value at 0 deg. C. (ohms) | |
| vi) | Paint shade | |
| vii). | Weight of(approx) | |
| | a. Motor stator (KG) | |
| | b. Motor Rotor (KG) | |
| | c. Total weight (KG) | |
| | · , , | |



DATE: 17.04.2020 SHEET 1 of 2 DATE: DATE: QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02 SECTION: II SPEC. NO: PO NO.: STANDARD QUALITY PLAN SYSTEM: ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V)) CUSTOMER: PROJECT: BIDDER/ MANUFACTURER/ BI SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS

| REMARKS | | | | | | | * NOTE - 1 | * NOTE -1 & NOTE-2 |
|--|------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| NC | Z | 1 | 1 | ı | | ı | ı | ī |
| AGENC Y | C * | - Д | Р - | - Ь | | P V | P * | P * |
| AT RD | * ` | | | | : | > | \ | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |
| FORMAT OF RECORD | 6 | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG | | LOG BOOK | TEST/ INSPN. REPORT | TEST/ INSPN. REPORT |
| ACCEPTANCE NORMS | ∞ | MFG. SPEC. | MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC. | MFG.SPEC. | | MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET | IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET | APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT | 7 | MFG. SPEC. | MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC. | MFG.SPEC./ | | MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET | IS-325 / IS- 12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET | APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET |
| UM | C/ N | 1 | _ | _ | | | | _ |
| QUANTUM OF CHECK | W W | 100% | 100% | 100% | | SAM PLE - | 100% | 100% |
| TYPE OF CHECK | S | VISUAL | VISUAL | VISUAL | | VISUAL | VISUAL | MEASUREME NT & VISUAL |
| CLA SS | 4 | MA | MA | MA | | MA | MA | MA |
| COMPONENT CHARACTERISTI & CS OPERATIONS | 3 | 1.WORKMANSHI P | 2.DIMENSIONS | 3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE | | 1.SHADE | I.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST | 2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION |
| COMPONENT & & OPERATIONS | 2 | | | ASSEMBLY | | PAINTING | TESTS | |
| S. NO. | - | | | 0. Page 91 d | of 5 | 63 63 | 3.0 | |

| FOMI | | Na | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|---|--|
| FOR CUSTOME | | Sign & Date | | |
| | Doc No: | | Reviewed by: | Approved by: |
| BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | | | | |
| OII BID | Sign & Date | Seal | | |
| | ζ. | Name | Constructional KUNAL GANDHI Conditional Constructions of Construction Constr | RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL |
| | QUALITY | Sign & Date | Copul, speed by such | RITESH FERMING TO THE TRANSMAL |
| BHEL | | | Checked by: | Reviewed RITESH KUMAR by: |
| BI | NG | Name | HEMA KUSHWAHA | PRAVEEN DUTTA |
| | ENGINEERING | Sign & Date | HEMA CREATESTANDERS CONTRACT KUSHWAHA CREATESTANDERS CALLED | ceviewed PRAVEEN extraorements of the control of th |
| | | | Prepared by: | Reviewed by: |

| JER | | FOR CUSTC | FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL | PPROVAL | |
|-----|----------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---|
| | Doc No: | | | | |
| | | Sign & Date Name | Name | Seal | _ |
| | Reviewed | | | | |
| | by: | | | | |
| | Approved | | | | _ |
| | by: | | | | |

| 1 | | - 10 | | - | 1 |
|---|---|------|---|---|---|
| 1 | E | | | | |
| | 3 | J | _ | | |
| | 1 | - | | | |
| | 2 | | | | |
| | 2 | | - | | |

PPLIE

| ACTURER/ BIDDER/ | STANDARD QUALITY PLAN | LITY PLAN | SPEC. NO: | DATE: | |
|------------------|---|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | CUSTOMER: | | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02 | DATE: 17.04.2020 | |
| | PROJECT: | | PO NO.: | DATE: | |
| | ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | SHEET 2 of 2 | |

| - | - (#) REFER NOTE-8 | |
|---|--|--|
| > | * | |
| Ь | W d | |
| > | | |
| TEST/ INSPN. | INSPC. REPORT | |
| SAME AS COL. 7 | AS PER MFG. AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#) STANDARD / (#). | |
| IS-325 / IS-12615 / APPROVED DATA SHEET | AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#) | |
| | 100% | |
| 100% | %001 | |
| MA VISUAL | MA VISUAL | |
| MA | MA | |
| 3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS | SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS | |
| | PACKING | |
| | 4.0 | |

NOTES:

- 1. Routine tests on 100% motors shall be done by the vendor. However, BHEL/ Customer shall witness routine tests on random samples. The sampling plan shall be mutually agreed upon.
 - 2. For exhaust/ventilation fan motors of rating up to 1.5 KW, only routine test certificates shall be furnished for scrutiny
- 3. In case test certificates for these tests on similar type, size and design of motor from independent laboratory are available, the same is valid for 5 years.
 - **9.** BHEL reserves the right to perform repeat test, if required.
- After packing and prior to issue MDCC, photographs of items to be despatched shall be sent to BHEL for review.

 In case of any changes in QP commented by customer at contract stage, same shall be carried out by bidder without any implication to BHEL/ Customer.

 Project specific QP to be developed based on customer requirement.

 Representation of the properties of the pr

- 9. Packing shall be suitable for storage at site in tropical climate conditions.

 10. Latest revision/ year of issue of all the standards (IS/ ASME/ IEC etc.) indicated in QP shall be referred.

- <u>LEGENDS:</u>
 *RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(\(\) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
- ** M: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, C: CUSTOMER,
- P: PERFORM, W: WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
 - MA: MAJOR, MI: MINOR, CR: CRITICAL
 - D: DOCUMENTATION

| APPROVAL | | Seal | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|--|
| FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL | | Name | | |
| FOR CUST | | Sign & Date Name | | |
| | Doc No: | | Reviewed by: | Approved by: |
| BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | | | | |
| BIDD | Sign & Date | Seal | | |
| | QUALITY | Name | RUNAL GANDHI | RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL |
| | | Sign & Date | 150214 (2011) EXCEPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE | The second of th |
| EL | | | Checked by: | Reviewed RITESH KUMAR |
| BHEL | 75 | Name | HEMA KUSHWAHA | PRAVEEN DUTTA |
| | ENGINEERING | Sign & Date | HEMA Consequence a store consequence of the consequ | Reviewed PRAVEE Control PRAVEEN PRAVEEN N DUTTA CONTROL PROPERTY OF THE PROPER |
| | | | Prepared by: | Reviewed bv: |

| PPLIEK FOR CUSIOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL | Doc No: | Sign & Date Name | Reviewed | by: | Approved | Pv: |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| IEW & APPROVAL | | Seal | | | | |

| | | STANDARD QUALITY PLAN | | SPEC. NO: | |
|-------------|---|--|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| मार्थ है एम | | CUSTOMER: | | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:17,04,2020 |
| HHEI | MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS | PROJECT: | | PO NO.: | |
| | | ITEM: AC ELECT, MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | SHEET 10F 9 |

| | | | | | | | | PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR | | HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED | | |
|--|----|----|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | z | | ı | • | | ı | | | | | |
| AGENCY | | O | | 1 | ı | i | • | • | • | i | | • |
| | : | Σ | | ۵ | ۵ | Ρ̈́ | Œ. | Ş | Α̈́ | Ş | ĕ. | Ğ. |
| FORMAT OF RECORD | * | ۵ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | o | | | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | TEST REPORT | TEST REPORT | 5 | LOG BOOK | D | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK |
| Acceptance NORMS | 80 | | | FREE FROM BLNKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPEC | FREE FROM CRACKS, UN- EVENNESS ETC | MANUFACTURER'S DRG,/SPEC | FREE FROM GRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S DRG. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPEC |
| Reference Document | 7 | | | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPEC | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPEC | MANUFACTURER'S DRGJSPEC | MANUFACTURER'S DRG. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./SPEC |
| f check | | CN | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Quantum Of check | 9 | × | | 100% | SAMPLE | SAMPLE | 100% | SAMPLES | 100% | 1/HEAT NO. | 100% | 100% CONTÍNUOUS |
| Type of Check | 5 | | | VISUAL | MEASUREMENT | MECH.TEST | VISUAL | VISUAL | VISUAL | CHEM & MECH TEST | MEASUREMENT | VISUAL |
| Class | 4 | | | MA. | MA | MA | MA. | MA. | MA. | MA | MA | MA |
| Characteristics | e | | | 1.SURFACE CONDITION | 2.DIMENSIONS | 3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT) | 1.SURFACE CONDITION | 2.PROPERTY CLASS | ONDITION | 2.CHEM.8 PHY. PROP. | 3.DIMENSIONS | 1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & |
| Component & Operations Characteristics | 2 | | RAW MATERAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL | SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS | | V, 1- 10 | HARDWARES | | CASTING | , v de | V | PAINT & VARNISH |
| SI No. | - | | 1.0 | . | | | 1,2 | | 5. | | | 4,1 |

| JPPLIER | | |
|------------------|-------------|------|
| BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | Sign & Date | Seal |

Name KUNAL GANDHI

Checked by:

HEMA KHUSHWAHA

Name

Sign & Date

PRAVEEN DUTTA

QUALITY
Sign & Date

BHEL

| | OR CUS | FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL | & APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Doc No: | | | |
| | Sign & Date | Name | Seal |
| Reviewed by: | | | |
| Approved by: | | | |

| | | | | | STANDARD QUALITY PLAN | NAJ- | | | SPEC. NO | | | | |
|----------|--|---|----------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|--|-----------------------------|
| वीएच ईएल | | | | | CUSTOMER: | | | | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04 | 7, REV-04 | DATE | DATE:17.04.2020 | 0 |
| BHE | MANUF | MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS | R NAME & ADDRE | SS | PROJECT: | | | | PO NO.: | | | | |
| | | | | | ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | ORS 55 KW & | ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | | SHEE | SHEET 2 OF | 6 |
| SI No. | Component & Operations Characteristics | Characteristics | Class | Type of Check | Quantum Of check | heck | Reference Document | Acceptance NORMS | FORMAT OF RECORD | JRD . | AGENCY | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | |
| - | 2 | ю | 4 | ro. | ω | | 7 | ω | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | Σ | CN | | | | ٥ | O W | z | |
| 1.5 | SHAFT | 1. SURFACE | MA | VISUAL | 100% | | | FREE FROM | LOG BOOK | | | • | VENDOR'S APPROVAL |
| | (FORGED OR ROLLED) | COND. | | | | | | VISUAL | | | | | IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE |
| | | | | | | | | DEFECTS | | | | | MAINTAINED |
| Page | | 2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES | MA | CHEM.8 PHYSICAL TESTS | 1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/ STD. | 2 | | N/d | | |
| e 94 | | 3. DIMENSIONS | MA | MEASUREMENT | 100% | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG. | LOG BOOK | - | N/d | | |
| of 56 | | 4.INTERNAL FLAWS | OR R | ULTRASONIC TEST | 100% | | ASTM-A388 | MANUFACTURER'S STD. | INSPECTION REPORT | ` | > Md | • | FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE |
| 63 % | SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S | 1. MAKE & RATING | MA | VISUAL | 100% | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/STD. | MANUFACTURER'S DRGJSTD. | NSPECTION REPORT | | , ≪ | • | |
| | | 2. PHYSICAL COND. | ΑM | VISUAL | 100% | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/STD. | NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY | INSPECTION REPORT | | | 1 | |
| | | 3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE) | ΑM | MEASUREMENT | SAMPLE | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD | MANUFACTURER'S DRG / STD. | INSPECTION REPORT | | | 1 | |
| | | 4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION | MA | TEST | 100% | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./STD. | TEST REPORT | | . NA | • | |

KUNAL GANDH Name

QUALITY Sign & Date R K JAISWAL

PRAVEEN DUTTA Reviewed by: HEMA KHUSHWAHA Checked by:

Name

| | -or cus | FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL | 8 APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Doc No: | | | |
| | Sign & Date | Name | Seal |
| Reviewed by: | | | |
| Annroved hv. | | | |

| | | STANDARD QUALITY PLAN | | SPEC, NO | |
|----------|---|--|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| बीएय ईएम | | CUSTOMER: | | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:17.04.2020 |
| HHE | MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS | PROJECT: | | PO NO.: | |
| | | ITEM: AC ELECT, MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | SHEET 3 OF 9 |

| d wo | Component & Operations Characteristics | Characteristics | Class | Type of Check | Quantum Of check | * | Reference Document | Acceptance NORMS | FORMAT OF RECORD | RECORD | AGENCY | | | |
|--|--|---|-------|------------------------|------------------|----|-----------------------------|---|--|--------|--------|---|---|---|
| 2 | | б | 4 | rs. | 9 | | 7 | σ. | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | M | CN | | | | ω O | O | z | | _ |
| OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, GRIDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, | -0 | 1. SURFACE COND. ETC. | MA | VISUAL | | | | NO VISUAL DEFECTS | TEST REPORT | NA | 1 | 1 | | |
| | (41 00 00 | 2.DIMENSION(BORE DIA, WALL THICKNESS, BDV AS RECEIVED, BDV AS RECEIVED, BDV AFTER FOLDING AT 180° | MA | TEST | SAMPLE | | MANUFACTURER'S STD. | MANUFACTURER'S STD. | LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC | Nd. | | • | | |
| SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED) | | 1. SURFACE COND. | MA | VISUAL | | | | NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS) | LOG BOOK | Δ. | 1 | | | |
| | | 2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT | MA | MEASUREMENT | SAMPLE | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG | MANUFACTURER'S DRG. | LOG BOOK | Nd | 1 | 1 | | |
| | (7 F | 3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS | MA | ELECT. & MECH TESTS | SAMPLE | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/ STD. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ STD. | 22 | PN | • | • | | |
| CONDUCTORS | | 1. SURFACE FINSH | MA | VISUAL | | | , | FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS | LOG BOOK | Nd. | | 1 | *MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS | |
| | | 2.ELECT. PROP. & MECH. PROP | MA | ELECT. 8 MECH.TEST | SAMPLES | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG / SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S / SPEC. | TC & VENDOR'S TEST REPORTS | Nd. | | | WORNS HIGH BIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------|--|
| BIDDER/ | Sign & Date | Seal | |

KUNAL GANDHI

Checked by:

Name

Sign & Date

QUALITY Sign & Date

BHEL

| | FOR CUS | FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL | & APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Doc No: | | | |
| | Sign & Date | Name | Seal |
| Reviewed by: | | | |
| Approved by: | | | |

| | | | | | STANDARD QUALITY PLAN | N | | | SPEC, NO | | | |
|----------|--|---|-----------------|---------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--|
| बीएय ईएल | | | | | CUSTOMER: | | | | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE | DATE:17.04.2020 | |
| HHE | MANUF, | MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS | R NAME & ADDRES | 28 | PROJECT: | | | | PO NO.: | | | |
| | | | | | ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | S 55 KW & ABOVE | | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | SHEET | SHEET 4 OF 9 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S No. | Component & Operations Characteristics | Characteristics | Class | Type of Check | Quantum Of check | | Reference Document | Acceptance NORMS | FORMAT OF RECORD | AGENCY | ς | |
| - | 2 | п | 4 | r. | ω | | 7 | æ | * | | | |
| | | | | | M | C/N | | | Q | M C | z | |
| | | 3.DIMENSIONS | MA | MEASUREMENT | SAMPLES - | MANUFA | MANUFACTURER'S DRG / | MANUFACTURER'S / | LOG BOOK | NA | • | |
| | | | | | | 5 | | , unit | 200 | | _ | |

| | | z | | | | 1 | | 1 | | ı | | |
|--|----|-----|-------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|-----------|
| AGENCY | | 0 | | | | | | ı | | | | |
| | : | M | ğ | PN | Ş | PN | ů. | ۵ | Ą | Ą | ۵ | ۵ |
| FORMAT OF RECORD | * | O | | | | | | | | | | |
| FORMAT | 6 | | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK |
| Acceptance NORMS | æ | | MANUFACTURER'S / SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET | APPROVED DATASHEET/ BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES | FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS | FREE FROM VISUAL | DEFECTS MANUFACTURER'S DRG | MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S STD / APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPECS. | FREE FROM |
| Reference Document | 7 | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG / SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET | APROVED DATASHEET | | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG | MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S DRG/SPECS | |
| eck | | C/N | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantum Of check | 9 | | ī | | | | | Ī | | | Ī | - |
| Quan | | M | SAMPLES | 100% | SAMPLE | 100% | 100% | SAMPLE | SAMPLE | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Type of Check | r. | | MEASUREMENT | VISUAL | MEASUREMENT | VISUAL | VISUAL | MEASUREMENT | ELECT.TEST | • | VISUAL | VISUAL |
| Class | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | MA | MA | ₩ W | MA | MA | MA | MA | Ψ | MA | MA |
| Characteristics | 8 | | 3.DIMENSIONS | 1.MAKE & TYPE | 2.DIMENSIONS | 3.SURFACE FINISH | 1.SURFACE COND. | 2.DIMENSIONS | 3. TEMP. WITH- STAND CAPACITY | 4.HV/IR | 1.MATERIAL OF GASKET | 2.SURFACE |
| Component & Operations Characteristics | 2 | | | BEARINGS | | | SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE) | | | | OIL SEALS & GASKETS | |
| S No. | - | | | 1.10 B | | | 1.1 | | | | 1.12 | |

| FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL | | Name Seal | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| OR CUST | | Sign & Date | | |
| L | Doc No: | | Reviewed by: | Approved by: |

KUNAL GANDHI R K JAISWAL

Name

QUALITY Sign & Date

| | | | | | STANDARD GILL ITY PLAN | NA | | | SPEC NO | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---------------|--|--|---------------|---|--|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| बीएय ईएल | | | | | CUSTOMER: | | | | QP NO.: PE.QP | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04 | | DATE:17 04 2020 | 4.2020 |
| HHE | MANUFA | MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS | R NAME & ADDR | ESS | PROJECT: | | | | PO NO.: | | | | |
| | | | | | ITEM: AC ELECT, MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | JRS 55 KW & / | ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | | - 67 | SHEET 5 (| OF 9 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SI No. | Component & Operations Characteristics | Characteristics | Class | Type of Check | Quantum Of check | eck | Reference Document | Acceptance NORMS | FORMAT | FORMAT OF RECORD | ¥ | AGENCY | |
| - | 2 | ю | 4 | w | Q | | 7 | 80 | 6 | * | : | | |
| | | | | | Σ | C/N | | | | 0 | M | 0 | z |
| 2.0 | IN PROCESS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1 | STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR) | 1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS | MA | VISUAL | 100% | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG | GOOD FINISH | LOG BOOK | | PW | | |
| | | 2.DIMENSIONS | MA | MEASUREMENT | 100% | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG | MANUFACTURER'S DRG | LOG BOOK | | Δ. | | |
| 2.2 | MACHINING | 1.FINISH | MA | VISUAL | 100% | | -00- | GOOD FINISH | LOG BOOK | | ۵ | | • |
| | | 2.DIMENSIONS | MA | MEASUREMENT | - 100% | | MANUFACTURER'S DRG | MANUFACTURER'S DRG | LOG BOOK | | ů. | | |
| of 563 | | 3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS | MA | F | 100% | 2074 | MANUFACTURER'S STD./ ASTM-E165 | MANUFACTURER'S STD./ APPROVED DATASHEET. | LOG BOOK | > | <u>a</u> . | > | • |
| 2:3 | PAINTING | 1.SURFACE PREPARATION | MA A | VISUAL | 100% | 20 | MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | LOG BOOK | | ۵ | | |
| | | 2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT) | MA | MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER | SAMPLE | 2.07 | MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S STD,/APPROVED DATASHEET | LOG BOOK | | ۵. | | |
| | | 3.SHADE | MA | VISUAL | SAMPLE | | MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | LOG BOOK | | <u>a</u> | , | • |
| | | 4.ADHESION | MA | CROSS CUTTING & | SAMPLE | | MANUFACTURER'S STD,/APPROVED DATASHEET | MANUFACTURER'S STD./APPROVED DATASHEET | LOG BOOK | | ۵ | | |
| | | BHE | | | | | BIDDER | BIDDER/SUPPLIER | | | OR CUST | OMERRE | FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL |
| | ENGINEERING | | | QUALITY | | 1 ** | Sign & Date | | | Doc No: | | | |
| | Sign & Date | Name | | Sign & Date | Name | I. | | | ı | | Sign & NDate | Name | Seal |
| Prepared by: | HEMA Contractional Contraction | HEMA KHUSHWAHA | Checked by: | ACCUPATION OF THE PROPERTY OF | KUNAL GANDHI | | Seal | | | Reviewed by: | | | |
| Reviewed by: | PRAVEEN COLORS CONTROLLE CONTROLL CONTROL | PRAVEEN DUTTA | Reviewed by: | RITESH plack operior VID-0004 and a plack ope | R K JAISWAL | | | | | Approved by: | | | |
| | DUTTA MANAGEMENTAL CONTROLL OF THE PROPERTY CO | | | ANSWAL MODERNING CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF TH | | | | | | | | | |

| | 1 | | | | | | STANDARD OILS ITY PLAN | TY PI AN | | | SPEC NO | | | | |
|--|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| | चि | मिय ई एम | | | | | CUSTOMER: | | | | QP NO.: PE-QP- | 99-Q-007, REV-04 | | ATE:17.04 | 2020 |
| Structure Stru | | HH | MANUFA | ACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | R NAME & ADDRE | SS | PROJECT: | | | | PO NO.: | | | | |
| Strope Component & Committee Committ | =) | | - | | | | ITEM: AC ELECT. N | MOTORS 55 KW & | | | SECTION: II | | _ σ | | |
| 1 |] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | S No. | Component & Operations | Characteristics | Class | Type of Check | Quantum | Of check | Reference Document | Acceptance NORMS | FORMAT C | F RECORD | Ä | SENCY | |
| Notice Complete | | - | 2 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 9 | | 7 | | o | | | | |
| 2.4 SHEET STOCKNOOTH STOCKNOOTH STATE STATE SHAPE STOCKNOOTH STATE SHAPE STATE SHAPE STOCKNOOTH STATE SHAPE ST | | | | | | | Σ | CN | | | | ۵ | Σ | \vdash | z |
| 1 | | 2.4 | SHEET STACKING | 1.COMPLETENESS | MA | | SAMPLE | 1 | | MANUFACTURER'S STD. | LOG BOOK | | ۵ | | 1 |
| 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | Pac | | | 2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING | MA | MEASUREMENT | 100% | ı | | MANUFACTURER'S STD. | LOG BOOK | | ۵ | | |
| Authority Auth | ne 98 | 2.5 | WINDING | 1.COMPLETENESS | CR | VISUAL | 100% | 1 | | | LOG BOOK | | ۵ | | 1 |
| STATE STAT | of | | | 2.CLEANLINESS | S | VISUAL | 100% | | | MANUFACTURER'S | LOG BOOK | | ۵ | | |
| AMANUFACTURERS STANDER AMANUFACTURERS STAN | 56 | | | 3.IR-HV-IR | OR | ELECT. TEST | 100% | | | | TEST/INSPC. | > | ۵ | > | |
| NAMERONATION NAME NAMED NAMERONATION NAMED | 3 | | | 4.RESISTANCE | CR | ELECT, TEST | 100% | | | | REPORT TEST/INSPC. | > | ۵ | > | • |
| MANUFEGNATION MANUFEGNATIO | | | | 5.INTERTURN INSULATION | O.R. | ELECT, TEST | 100% | | | | TEST/INSPC. | | ۵ | | |
| PROCESS PRESSURE PROCESS PROCESS CONTINUOUS PROCESS | | 2.6 | IMPREGNATION | 1.VISCOSCITY | MA | PHY TEST | AT STARTING | | | | LOG BOOK | | <u>a</u> | | |
| About | | | | 2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM | MA | | CONTINUOUS | ı | | | LOG BOOK | | ۵ | 1 | |
| BHEL BIDDEN SUPPLIER Doc No. Sign & Date Name Sign & Date Name Doc No. HEMA KHUSHWAHA Checked by: KADALTA CANDHI Checked by: REVIEWED BY: Reviewed by: PRAVEEN DUTTA Reviewed by: RTSH RTSH RTSH RTSH | | | | 3.NO. OF DIPS | MA | | CONTINUOUS | | | | LOG BOOK | > | ۵. | > | |
| ENGINE | Ш | | | BHEL | | | | | BIDDER/ S | SUPPLIER | | | OR CUST | OMER RE | VIEW & APPROVAL |
| Sign & Date Name Sign & Date Name Sign & Date Name Sign & Date Sign & Date Sign & Date Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Nam | | | ENGINEERING | 9 | | QUALITY | | | Sign & Date | | | | | | |
| HEMA CHUSHWAHA Checked by: Kushwaha Checked by: RITESH CHOCKED BY: RITESH CHUSHWAHA Reviewed by: RITESH CHOCKED BY: RITESH CHUSHWAHA | | | Sign & Date | Name | | Sign & Date | Name | | | | | | | lame | Seal |
| PRAVEEN MANAGEN DUTTA Reviewed by: RITESH (MANAGEN PRESH) (MAN | Ä | epared by: | HEMA KUSHWAHA Menangkan separaten | HEMA KHUSHWAHA | Checked by: | Digitals upon by transferants (the contrast stands) confidence (the flace of the contrast stands). | | | Seal | | | Reviewed by: | | | |
| | a B | eviewed by: | | PRAVEEN DUTTA | Reviewed by: | Open's upon to W. Doncands arcino. On a sit, sufference of the manual and supplies of the sufference of the supplies of the su | R K JAISWAL | | | | | Approved by: | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | STANDARD QUALITY PLAN | | SPEC, NO: | |
|------------|---|--|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| बी एग ई एम | | customer: | | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04 | DATE:17.04.2020 |
| HHE | MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS | PROJECT: | | PO NO.: | |
| | | ITEM: AC ELECT, MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | SHEET 7 OF 9 |

| _ | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | z | | 1 | | | | | ı | | | | | 1 | | |
| | AGENCY | | 0 | > | • | • | > | > | • | > | • | • | > | • | • | > | |
| | | : | M | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | ۵ | <u>a</u> | ۵ | |
| | FORMAT OF RECORD | * | O | > | | | > | > | | > | | | > | | | > | |
| | FORMAT | 6 | | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | TEST/INSPC. REPORT | TEST/INSPC. | LOG BOOK | TEST/INSPC. REPORT | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | LOG BOOK | |
| | Acceptance NORMS | 80 | | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S DWG. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG / MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | |
| | Reference Document | 7 | | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC./ ISO 1940 | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S DRG./ MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | MANUFACTURER'S SPEC. | |
| | eck | | C/N | ı | | i | | | | ı | | ı | į | | | | |
| | Quantum Of check | φ | M | CONTINUOUS | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| | Type of Check | 5 | | PROCESS | VISUAL | VISUAL | MALLET TEST & UT | ELECT, TEST | DYN, BALANCE | ELECT. (GROWLER TEST) | MEAS. | VISUAL | MEAS. | MEAS. | VISUAL | VISUAL | |
| | Class | 4 | | MA | MA | S | S | MA | S | S | MA | MA | MA | MA | MA | MA | |
| | Characteristics | ю | | 4.DURATION | 1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS | 1.COMPLETENESS | 2.SOUNDNESS | 3.HV | 1,RESIDUAL UNBALANCE | 2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING | 1.ALIGNMENT | 2.WORKMANSHIP | 3.AXIAL PLAY | 4.DIMENSIONS | 6.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE | 6. RTD, BTD & SPACE | HEATER MOUNTING. |
| | Component & Operations Characteristics | 2 | | 7 | COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY | BRAZING/COMPRESSION 1 | | 57 | COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ASSEMBLY 1 | *** | o, | • | c e o | | |
| | SI No. | - | | | 2.7 | 2.8 | | | 2.9 | | 2.10 | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | | | | |

| BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | JEK |
|------------------|-----|
| Sign & Date | |
| Seal | |
| | |

| BIDDER/ | BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | | FOR CUST | OMER REVIEW | FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL |
|---------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Doc No: | | | |
| | | | Sign & Date | Name | Seal |
| | | Reviewed by: | | | |
| | | Approved by: | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | JAISWAL AMERICAN SAME AND | | | DUTTA (Section 1992) | |
|--|---|--------------|----------------|--|--------------|
| R K JAISWAL | RITESH | Reviewed by: | PRAVEEN DUTTA | Reviewed by: PRAVEEN PRAVEEN SPAN-199-019-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18- | Reviewed by: |
| KUNAL GANDHI KUNAL GANDHI KENERAL BANDHI KENERAL BANDHI | Many Section (1995) and control | Checked by: | НЕМА КНОЅНWАНА | HEMA Opposygent production of the control of the co | Prepared by: |
| Name | Sign & Date | | Name | Sign & Date | |

QUALITY

| | | | | | NA 19 VTI IAIIO GRADINATA | V DI AN | | | SPEC NO. | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|----------------|---|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| बीएय ई एम | | | | | CUSTOMER: | | | | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04 | 99-Q-007, REV-04 | 4 | DATE:17.04.2020 | 2020 |
| BHEI | MANUF | MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS | R NAME & ADDRE | SS | PROJECT: | | | | PO NO.: | | | | |
| | | | | | ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | OTORS 55 KW & | | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | | <u>ਲ</u> | SHEET 8 OF | 6 L |
| SI No. | Component & Operations Characteristics | Characteristics | Class | Type of Check | Quantum Of check | fcheck | Reference Document | Acceptance NORMS | FORMATO | FORMAT OF RECORD | AGI | AGENCY | |
| - | 2 | м | 4 | ιn | ω | | 7 | œ | o | , | | | |
| | | | | | M | CN | | | | ٥ | Σ | O | z |
| 3.0 | TESTS | 1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS | MA | ELECT.TEST | 1/TYPE/SIZE | 1/TYPE/SIZE | IS-325/MS-12815/APPROVED DATASHEET | IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET | TEST REPORT | > | ۵. | *> | * NOTE-1 |
| | | 2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST | MA | ELECT.TEST | 100% | | IS-325/MS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET | IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET | TEST REPORT | > | Δ. | "> | ⁸ NOTE - 2 |
| | | 3.VBRATION & NOISE LEVEL | MA | ELECT TEST | 100% | | IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065 | IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065 | TEST REPORT | > | ۵. | *> | NOTE-2 |
| 100 of | | 4.0VERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION | MA | MEASUREMENT & VISUAL | 100% | 100% | APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET | APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & | TEST/INSPC. REPORT | > | <u>0</u> . | > | |
| | | 5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION | MA | ELECT. & MECH. TEST | 1/TYPE/ SIZE | | IEC 60034-5/IS-12615 | APPROVED DATASHEET | TC | > | ۵ | > | TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3 |
| | | 6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD | MA | ELECT. & MECH. TEST | 100% | ı | IS-325//IS-12615//IEC-60034 PART- | IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS: TC 12802 | 2 10 | > | Δ. | *> | ° NOTE - 2 |
| | | 7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER | MA | ELECT. & MECH. TEST | 100% | 1 | IS-325//IS-12615//IEC-60034 PART-1 | IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1 | 10 | > | <u>a</u> . | *> | ° NOTE - 2 |
| | | 8. NAME PLATE DETAILS | MA | VISUAL | 100% | | IS-325//IS-12615& DATA SHEET | IS-325//IS-12615 & DATA SHEET | TEST/INSPC. REPORT | > | 0. | *> | NOTE-2 |
| | | 9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED) | MA | EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST | 1/ЛҮРЕ | 1 | IS 2148 /IEC 60079 - 1 | IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1 | TC | > | <u>a.</u> | > | - TO FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3 |
| | | 10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH | MA | VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER | SAMPLE | SAMPLE | APPROVED DATASHEET | APPROVED DATASHEET | 10 | > | Ф. | % | SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY NOTE - 2 |
| | | BHEL | | | | _ | BIDDER/ § | BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | | ľ | OR CUSTO | MER RE | FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL |
| | ENGINEERING | | | QUALITY | | | Sign & Date | | | Doc No: | | | |
| | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |

Sign & Date

| Doc No: | Sign & Name Seal | Reviewed by: | Approved by: |
|---------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Doc No | | Review | Approv |
| | Doc No: | Sign & Name Date | Sign & Name Date d by: |



| एग ई एम | | | | | CUSTOMER: | | | | QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-007, REV-04 | REV-04 | DATE: | DATE:17.04.2020 | |
|---------|--|---|---------------|---------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| HE | | MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS | NAME & ADDRES | ·s | PROJECT: | | | | PO NO.: | | | | |
| | | | | | ITEM: AC ELECT, MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V)) | TORS 55 KW & , | | SYSTEM: | SECTION: II | | SHEET | SHEET 9 OF 9 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SI No. | Component & Operations Characteristics | s Characteristics | Class | Type of Check | Quantum Of check | check | Reference Document | Acceptance NORMS | FORMAT OF RECORD | RD | AGENCY | ٨: | |
| - | 2 | м | 4 | ıs. | ω | | 7 | æ | 6 | : | | | |
| | | | | | W | C/N | | | | _ | υ Σ | z | |
| 4.0 | PACKING | SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS | MA | VISUAL | 100% | 100% | AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / (#) | AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / (#) AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / INSPC. REPORT (#) | INSPC. REPORT | | ≥ | | (#): REFER NOTE-8 |

| ł | 品 |
|---|----------|
| | 9 |
| i | H |
| į | 닒 |
| | Η |
| - | Ĭ |
| | 2 |
| 1 | 쁆 |
| i | ՝ |
| | ģ |
| | SSS |
| į | ž |
| | ≶ |
| | ×ï |
| | 뒫 |
| į | <u>د</u> |
| į | SR |
| ! | A V |
| | ŽE |
| 1 | 뽀 |
| | z |
| | 9 |
| | ğ |
| į | ģ |
| į | Ē |
| | Ы |
| | ~ |

NOTES:

10 LATEST REVISION/ YEAR OF ISSUE OF ALL THE STANDARDS (IS/ ASME/ IEC ETC.) INDICATED IN QP SHALL BE REFERRED.

D: DOCUMENT

| | | BHEL | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|
| | ENGINEERING | | | QUALITY | |
| | Sign & Date | Name | | Sign & Date | Name |
| Prepared by: | HEMA KUSHWAHA BELEATER THE STATE OF T | HEMA KHUSHWAHA Checked by: | Checked by: | CODE TREASE OF EXCEL | KUNAL GANDHI |
| Reviewed by: | Reviewed by: PRAVEEN Control Institution and Control | PRAVEEN DUTTA Reviewed by: | Reviewed by: | RITESH | R K JAISWAL |
| | ритта одината под | | | JAISWAL | |

| BIDDER/ SUPPLIER | UPPLIER |
|------------------|---------|
| Sign & Date | |
| Seal | |

| _ | OR CUS | FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL | & APPROVAL |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Doc No: | | | |
| | Sign & Date | Name | Seal |
| Reviewed by: | | | |
| Approved by: | | | |

² ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHELCUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.

3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THE SAME IS VALLD FOR 8 YEARS.

⁴ BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.

⁵ AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDCC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL PURCHASE GROUP FOR REVIEW.

⁶ IN CASE , ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

⁷ PROJECT SPECIFIC QP TO BE DEVELOPED BASED ON CUSTOMER REQUIREMENT.

⁸ FOR EXPORT JOB, BHEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING TO BE FOLLOWED.

⁹ PACKING SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR STORAGE AT SITE IN TROPICAL CLIMATE CONDITIONS.

LEGENDS:
"PECOROS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(4) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
"M: SUPPLIERY MANUFACTURERY SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER BHELT THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, C: CUSTOMER,
P: PERFORM, W: WITHESS Y: VERRICATION, AS APPROPRIATE

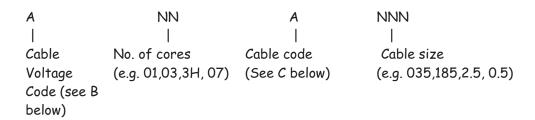
| | LOAD No. | 19 | | | | | | | | | | L=-24 V | NTROLLED) | | | | Ì |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----|--|--|---|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | REMARKS | 18 | | | | | | | | | | TRICAL) =48 V, K=+24V, | ONTACTER CO | PEM (ELECTRICAL) | 7 | | |
| | CONTROL | 17 | | | | | | | | | | :ILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL) (dc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V | LY FEEDER (C | PEM (E | DATA FILLED UP ON | DAIA ENIERED ON | SIGN. & DATE |
| | DKG. No. | 16 | | | | | | | | | | LLED UP tc): G=22 | D=SUPP | | DATA | DAIA | ν ν |
| LE | NOs | 15 | | | | | | | | | | TO BE FII | FEEDER, | .∀ | | | |
| CABLE | SIZE | 14 | | | | | | | | | | UMNS ARE | S=SUPPLY | ORIGINATING AGENCY | | 00 700 | NEV. UV |
| | BOARD NO. | 13 | | | | | | | | | | V (1 PH), F=1 | STARTER, | RIGINATIN | | SIGN. | - |
| | LOCATION | 12 | | | | | | | | | | DNER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V | : ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED) | | - | T | ODEE! |
| 3 | STARTING TIMI >5 SEC (Y) | 11 | | | | | | | | | | JATING A | ER, B=B | | 2X660MW ENNORE TPP | UNDITIONING SYSTEM | |
| _ | ттиі \(၁).тиоэ | 10 | | | | | | | | | | RIGIN V, C= | TART | 412 | NN | Ž Z | |
| | EMER. LOAD (7 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | ER (0 | AL S | 4 | W | <u> </u> | |
| | VOLTAGE CODE | 7 8 | | | | | | | | | | NOI Y, B= | TION | | 1099 | | |
| | YAUNATS | 9 | | | | | | | | | | UISI 11 K | IREC | | X | AIR | |
| Nos. | ВПИИІИС | 2 | | | | | | | | | | REQ (| OND | | | | _ |
| (5 | S) NTS\(U) TINU | 4 | | | | | | | | | | THE :: | ī. | | | 2 | 5 |
| (KW / A) | MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR) | 3 | | | | | | | | | | SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIC : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, | R CODE (8): | NO. | PROJECT TITLE | SYSIEM / S | 1. / OFC 1. |
| RATING (KW / A) | NAME PLATE | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 8 SHALL BE : * VOLTA | : ** FEEDE | JOB | | | VEr |
| | LOAD TITLE | - | | | | | | | | | | 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL) 2. ABBREVIATIONS :* VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (1 PH), F=110 V | | | LOAD DATA | (ELECTRICAL) | |
| | | | | | F | Page. | 102 a | f 563 | | | | NOTES: | | सी एस दी एस | | 77/1/17 | |

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT ANNEXURE III

| UNITCABLENO | FROM | TO | PURPOSE | CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/ VENDOR) | REMARKS | CABLESIZE | PATHCABLENO | TENTATIVE CABLE LENGTH |
|-------------|------|--|---------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | + | | - | | 1 | <u> </u> | | |
| | + | | - | | 1 | <u> </u> | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | - | 1 | ļ | | 1 | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | | ļ | | ļ | ļ | ļ | |
| | | 1 | ļ | | 1 | ļ | | ļ |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | 4 | ! | | | | ļ | | 1 |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | 1 | ļ | | 1 | ļ | | |
| | | <u> </u> | ļ | | | | | |
| | | | ļ | | | | ļ | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

- 1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
- 2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
- 3. The field properties shall be as under:
 - a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
 - b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
 - f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
 - g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
- 4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
- 5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:



(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V (dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) <u>CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:</u>

A = 11KV (Power cables)

Rev 0 23 February 2015 Page 1 of 2

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)

C = 3.3KV (Power cables)

D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)

E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS F = Armoured Non-FRLS G = unarmoured FRLS H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS K = Armoured Non-FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS P = Armoured Non-FRLS Q = unarmoured FRLS R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES

T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH

U = OVERALL SCREENED

V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED

W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED

Y = COMPENSATING CABLES

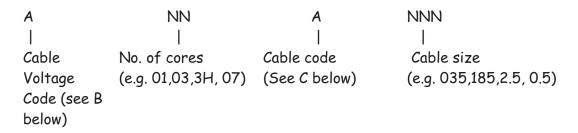
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES

Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

Rev 0 23 February 2015 Page 2 of 2

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

- 1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
- 2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
- 3. The field properties shall be as under:
 - a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
 - b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
 - f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
 - g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
- 4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
- 5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:



(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:

A = 11KV (Power cables)

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)

C = 3.3KV (Power cables)

D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)

E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS F = Armoured Non-FRLSG = unarmoured FRLS H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS K = Armoured Non-FRLS L = unarmoured FRLS M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS P = Armoured Non-FRLS Q = unarmoured FRLS R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES

T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH

U = OVERALL SCREENED

V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED (G-Type)

W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED (F-type)

Y = COMPENSATING CABLES

I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES

Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

- 6. Once a cable list has been given to PEM for routing, any subsequent changes required in the cable list (which may be in the form of addition of cables, deletion of cables, change of type or size of cable, etc.) must be informed as specific changes (as a separate file MS Excel of the same format as the original file) to the cable list given earlier if the cable list has been routed and cable schedule generated. The routing status of the cable list shall be got confirmed from PEM by the agency that has prepared the cable list before the changes are intimated. In case PEM confirms that the cable list in question has not been taken up for routing, and the revised cable list is acceptable, the same may be sent. Since cable routing through the program involves adding each cable list to the project cable schedule database, the original cable schedule shall not be furnished to PEM with revisions incorporated within.
- 7. For any assistance or clarifications, please contact sbnaithani@bhelpem.co.in.

Rev 0 26 July 2023 Page 2 of 2



4X270 MW BHADRADRI FGD TPS HVAC SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)

| SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-440-571-13000-A-A001 | | | | |
|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| SECTION: I | | | | |
| SUB-SECTION: C-4 | | | | |
| REV. 00 | DATE: APRIL 2024 | | | |
| | | | | |

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

- 1.0 The Contractor shall provide complete Instrumentation for control, monitoring and operation of entire Air Conditioning and Ventilation system along with product integrated microprocessor panel for the chiller unit.
- 2.0 AC system shall be operated from DCS (DCS in BHEL scope) through operator work stations located in FGD Control room.
- 3.0 Microprocessor based controls of Air cooled condensing unit of the D-X type air conditioning unit shall be provided with local display along with provision of Soft link & Hardwired interface with DDCMIS and to meet the requirement of all system operations and controls. Soft link communication between Microprocessor (MP) based control panels & DDCMIS shall be redundant Bi-directional via TCP/IP on OPC or MODBUS with RS485 link. Bidder shall include required hardware at MP end.

Time synchronization of MP with DCS is to be carried out. Necessary hardware/software for same at MP end to be provided by the bidder.

- 4.0 The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.
- 5.0 The scope of C&I cables and their erection and commissioning shall be referred in Electrical scope sheet defined in Electrical specification.
- 6.0 Optical fiber cable and accessories like FO to Ethernet converters, fibre patch chord, connectors, LIU etc. at chiller end shall be in bidder's scope of supply.
- 7.0 Bidder to include all the instruments required for the package along with fittings, accessories and valve manifolds.
- 8.0 All field instruments enclosure shall be IP-65 local panel/cabinet enclosure shall be IP-55, unless otherwise specified .

All transmitters shall be smart type and shall have 4-20mA DC signal with superimposed digital communication (HART). Each Temperature element shall be complemented with temperature transmitters, compensating cable, JB/rack & other erection hardware.

- 9.0 The solenoid operated valves/Dampers/Gates shall have limit switches for open/ close feedback. Operating coil voltage of solenoid valve shall be 24 V DC.
- 10.0 All pneumatic operated regulating control valves (if any) shall be envisaged with smart positioner.
- 11.0 All the root valves shall be in bidder's scope. Double root valve shall be provided for all pressure tapings where the pressure exceeds 40kg/cm2.
- 12.0 The junction boxes for termination of instruments /actuator limit switches/solenoid valve limit switches etc. are in bidder's scope. Bidder to provide all erection hardware including junction boxes, local panel, canopies, structural steel as required. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc.

- 13.0 240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipments of AC system shall be in Bidder's scope. Bidder to include the necessary power distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required for any instrument/ equipment has to be derived from the above supply & all the necessary hardware for the same shall be in Bidder's scope.
- 14.0 Bidder to furnish electrical/UPS load data during detailed engineering.
- 15.0 All the fire dampers offered by the bidders shall have the necessary provisions to accept the fire signals so as the damper gets closed in the event of fire.
- 16.0 Electrical Actuators shall be with integral starter.
- 17.0 Power supply derived for Transmitters, contact interrogation, interposing relay and solenoid shall generally be ungrounded 24V DC only. In all cases redundancy in power modules shall be considered.
- 18.0 Bidder to note that all the transmitters/instruments supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The racks shall be preassembled and provided by Bidder. Also no instruments / analysers & JBs/Racks should be protruding on the walkway.
- All transmitters shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Local Instruments Enclosures (LIEs) in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) Local Instrument Racks (LIRs) in case of covered areas.
- 19.0 Each valve/instrument shall be fitted with a stainless steel or aluminium nameplate indicating the valve/instrument service and reference number.
- 20.0 Integral to equipment which are not indicated in the tender drawings, but are required for control, monitoring and operation of the equipment/plant system for which no P&IDs are enclosed, all the instruments shall be provided to meet the actual system requirements and meeting redundancy and other requirements under technical specifications subject to Employer's approval.
- 21.0 For other critical binary and analog inputs required for protection and interlock purpose of other equipment (e.g. those interlocks which may result in loss of production, non-availability of a major equipment etc.), triple sensors shall be provided.
- 22.0 Temperature elements, electronic transmitters etc. are to be provided for all the cases. Use of process actuated switches is acceptable only in the cases as indicated in the tender drawings.
- 23.0 Single Input DIN rail mounting type temperature transmitters (mounted in JBs) shall be provided by the Contractor for all temperature elements under Contractor's scope.
- 24.0 Process connection & piping including LIE / LIR, all impulse piping, pneumatic piping/tubing, valves, valve manifolds, fittings and all other accessories shall be provided on as required basis for proper installation & completeness of impulse piping system and air supply system, as stipulated elsewhere in the specification.

- 25.0 The system shall be arranged so that the failure of any monitoring device or control components or spurious intermediate grounding in the signal path shall not open the signal loop nor cause the loss or malfunction of signal to other devices using the same signal.
- 26.0 To ensure availability, adequate redundancy in system design shall be provided at hardware, software and sensor level. For the protection system, independent sensing device shall be provided to ensure adequate safety of plant equipment.
- 27.0 The design of the control systems and related equipment's shall adhere to the principle of 'Fail Safe' Operation wherever safety of personnel / plant equipment is involved and shall not cause a hazardous condition. However, it shall also be ensured that occurrence of false trips is avoided /minimized.
- 28.0 All panels, desks, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure on bottom on both sides. The bolts shall face inside of panels. The system ground shall be isolated from the panel ground with suitable isolators. All internal component grounds or common shall be connected to the system ground, which shall be fabricated of copper flat (size 25mm x 6mm min., length as applicable).
- 29.0 Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per quality plans/type test attached in the specification.
- 30.0 The equipment shall be of modern, compact design incorporating the latest developments in proven technology. All instruments whether for local indication or remote transmission shall be of good quality and shall have an accuracy and repeatability appropriate to their duty.
- 31.0 Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format which shall be provided during detailed engineering. Also, Cable Interconnections for Complete System shall be in Bidders' scope. DCS side details for hardwired signals shall be furnished by BHEL during detailed engineering.
- 32.0 The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with. In case of any contradiction most stringent clause/condition shall prevail.
- 33.0 Interface of MCC, field instruments, Solenoid valve/actuators etc. with DDCMIS based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy enclosed in Section-D.
- 34.0 For codes & standards refer detailed specification.
- 35.0 Instrument installation and accessories required shall be in Bidder's scope. Vendor submitted 'Instrument Installation Diagram' shall be subject to customer approval during detail engineering without any commercial and time implication. The instruments for which Installation Diagram is not attached, vendor's Installation Diagram for such items will also be subject to customer approval during detail engineering without any commercial and delivery implication.

36.0 Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract shall be in line with MDL furnished elsewhere in the specification.

37.0 Editable & pdf copy of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract: List of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished by bidder after award of the contract are mentioned under section" List of Documents/Deliverables".

- GA & wiring diagram of local panel.
- IO list and drive list
- Power requirement.
- Local control panel & instruments data sheet.
- Instrument schedule
- Cable interconnection and cable schedule
- Alarm Schedule
- Control scheme
- Control write-up
- GA & wiring diagram of local panel.
- · Any other document decided during detailed engineering

Notes:

- 1. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.
- 2. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.
- 3. In case of any discrepancy in Section-C and Section-D of the specification, Section-C shall prevail.

- 6.02.00 Instrumentation, control and automation devices and accessories shall be designed with the following considerations:
 - a) Stable in spite of temperature fluctuations.
 - b) Able to withstand high humidity.
 - c) Weather proof.
 - d) Dust proof.
 - e) Corrosion resistant.
 - f) Erosion resistant.
 - g) Able to withstand high vibration.
 - h) Easily accessible for operation & maintenance.
- 6.03.00 Parts subject to high pressure, temperature or other severe duty shall be of materials and construction suitable for the service conditions and long operating life.
- 6.04.00 Components of instruments, control devices, accessories, piping etc. which contact steam, condensate or boiler feed water shall be manufactured from copper-free materials.
- 6.05.00 Instrument Accuracy, Standard Scales and Ranges
- 6.05.01 Instrument Accuracy

Instruments shall meet the following general requirements.

- Pressure measurement shall be linear with respect to the measured pressure.
- b) Flow meter shall meet the specified accuracy criteria when operating between 25 and 100 % of full-scale flow. The accuracy shall include the effect of errors in the differential head measuring device, square root converter and signal generator.
- c) Level measurement shall be linear with respect to the measured level based on a water specific gravity of 1.00.
- Wherever the measured parameter is influenced by process pressure & temperature, required compressibility correction shall be introduced.
- 6.05.02 Instrument Scale Displays
 - a) All displays shall be in engineering units. Instrument scales displayed on screen will have graduations with scale divisions based on multiples of 10. The smallest division shall preferably be a whole number approximately 1% of the scale range if not otherwise impracticable.
 - b) Pressure instrument shall have the unit suffixed with 'a' or 'g' to

indicate absolute or gauge pressure, respectively.

c) Scales and charts of all instruments shall have linear graduations

6.05.03 Instrument Ranges

Instrument range shall be selected to have the normal reading, preferably between 50% and 70% of full scale for linear parameters and 70% to 80% for flow measurements. Deviation indicators shall have the null position at mid scale. The normal operating parameter shall be identified with a clear green mark.

- 6.06.00 Operability & Maintainability
- 6.06.01 The system shall be designed such that any 'single-failure' shall not lead to loss of availability of the plant, alteration in operating routine or degradation of performance. This shall be achieved by judicious introduction of redundancy at all critical levels. The plant operator remains totally transparent to 'single-failures'.
- 6.06.02 The system and operator interfaces / consoles shall be designed for the operation of the unit with minimum operational manpower deployment. Bidder shall ensure proper operability and also take into account protections to achieve no accidental maloperations.
- 6.06.03 The choice of hardware shall take into account sound maintainability principles and techniques and shall not be limited to the following:
 - a) Standardization of parts.
 - b) Minimum use for special tools.
 - c) Modular and hot replacement.
 - d) Logical grouping of functions.
 - e) Separate and non-interactive adjustability.
 - f) Malfunction identification facility through self-diagnostics.
 - g) Easy removal, replacement and repair.
 - h) Easy assembly and disassembly.
 - i) Fool-proof design to preclude improper mounting and installation.
 - i) Redundancy of critical parts.
 - Unique process equipment vis a vis hardware identifiability by assigning sub-racks / sub-rack sections to specific plant areas.
- 6.06.04 Intercommunications in between sub-racks and system termination cabinets and in between sub racks and other panels shall be made by prefabricated connectors and cables with mechanical latch.
- 6.06.05 Adequate test facility shall be incorporated in the design.

- 6.07.00 Established Reliability & Availability
- 6.07.01 The minimum target reliability of each component/module shall be established by taking into consideration its Mean time between failure (MTBF) and Mean time to repair (MTTR), so that availability of the complete system is assured for 99.7%.
- In order to establish the target reliability Bidder shall perform necessary availability tests and burn-in tests for major systems. Surge protection for solid state systems, selection of proper materials, manufacturing processes, quality controlled components and parts, adequate derating of electronic components and parts shall be ensured to meet the reliability and life expectancy goals.
- 6.07.03 Continuous self-checking features shall be incorporated in system design with automatic transfer to healthy/redundant circuits to enhance the reliability of the complete system.
- 6.08.00 Security and Failure Philosophy
- 6.08.01 General

It is essential that interlock, protection, supervision and automatic control systems shall have high integrity. Control & Instrumentation system shall meet the following requirements:

- a) No single failure shall cause failure of the control.
- b) No single fault shall cause the protection system to operate spuriously or cause the protection system to become inoperative.
- c) Grouping of the control functions into system blocks shall be such that failure of any one block will only partly degrade the overall system.
- d) Control system shall be structured with redundancy so that no single failure within the control system can cause the failure of plant on duty and at the same time cause the standby plant to be unavailable.
- e) Due to control system failure if a final control element or plant item does not respond then the control element shall go into a fail safe status.
- f) Field wiring for contact interrogation or device control shall be protected such that a fault on the cable does not cause loss of more than a minimum tolerable functionality of the system.
- 6.08.02 Measurement, Control & Channel Redundancy

To meet the failure and self checking criteria for the control system, measurement redundancy shall be provided for all the critical parameters. Throughout the control system, the security and validity of signals are to be ensured based on the following design principles.

a) Where a plant measurement is to be duplicated or triplicated such signals shall be separately fed to the different input modules.

- b) Signals, after due security and validity checking by means of voting, averaging, median, difference monitoring or similar technique shall be used for control functions.
- c) Where duplicated measurements are used, provision shall be there for selecting any one as the duty signal. Continuous monitoring of difference between the signals shall be made.
- d) For binary and analog inputs required for protection of SG, TG and major auxiliaries whose non availability may result in loss of generation triple sensing devices shall be provided. Binary and analog inputs, which are required for protection of more than one equipment as well as protection signals for important auxiliaries and HT drives etc. triple sensing devices shall be provided. Also other binary and analog inputs required for CLCS dual sensing devices shall be provided. However,for those binary and analog inputs which are also required for protection in addition to CLCS, triple sensing devices shall be provided.
- e) Measurement system, CLCS and OLCS shall all be configured with redundancy at processor modules, communication modules, data bus and power supply modules. Triple redundancy shall be followed as described elsewhere in the specification. All servers shall be dual redundant.
- f) Both CLCS & OLCS shall be configured with Redundant I/O channels for each sensor/signals. Where redundant sensors are provided redundant I/O channels shall be provided for each sensors/signals.
- g) Redundant sensors shall be provided for all control applications. For all closed loop controls (CLCS) triple redundant sensors shall be provided. This will include sensors provided for compensation also. Similarly for critical protection logic requirements triple redundant sensors for 2 out of 3 logic shall also be provided to avoid spurious tripping. For all other control application dual redundant sensors shall be provided. Dual and Triple redundant sensors shall also be provided as described elsewhere in the specification.
- h) Signals shall be verified against cable failure / non coincidence monitoring for critical trip signals for SG/TG/ all HT auxiliaries.

6.08.03 Redundancy in input / output modules

1. Redundancy

- a) Redundancy in input / output modules for close loop control systems, open loop control system, protection, interlocking and sequential control shall be provided as follows:
 - i) Wherever redundant sensors are employed each sensor shall be wired to a separate input module so that even if one input module fails, the parameter will be available from the other input module.
 - ii) If only one senser is provided then redundant input cards shall be provided and wired accordingly.
 - iii) Redundant output card shall be provided for the signals from

- 6.08.08 Design of outdoor enclosures shall be weather proof, dust-tight, drip-proof and shall take into account the environmental conditions.
- 6.08.09 Enclosures shall be adequately sized so that the maximum permissible temperature rise above 50 Deg C ambient is 10 Deg C (maximum).
- 6.08.10 Enclosures design shall also take into account greatest possible personnel safety.
- 6.09.00 Electrical Noise Control
- 6.09.01 Equipment furnished by Bidder shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate problems caused by electrical noise interferences and power line borne surges encountered in power plant environment. Equipment, which are vulnerable to electrical noise interference or surge shall be suitably immunized to eliminate possible problems.
- 6.09.02 Bidder shall be responsible for implementation of the shielding, input balancing, ripple filtration and grounding for field inputs to achieve installation with minimum noise coupling.
- 6.09.03 Radiated immunity test shall be in accordance to IEC 801.3.
- 6.10.00 Surge-Protection For Solid State Equipment
- All solid-state equipment shall be able to withstand the surges inherent in a powerhouse environment. Equipment shall be designed to successfully withstand surges without damage to components and/or wiring on application of surge wave whose shape and characteristics are defined in ANSI publication C37.90-a (IEEE-472-1974) entitled "Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests".
- 6.10.02 To immunize the system against surge, coupling free wheeling diodes, surge suppressors, opto / galvanic isolators shall be used as required.
- 6.11.00 Burn-In And Elevated Temperature Test

Solid-state equipment / system shall be certified to be tested for a minimum period of 168 hours continuously under power. Solid-state logic systems shall be subject to the elevated temperature test and burn-in test as complete assemblies.

- 6.12.00 Elevated Temperature Test
 - a) During the first 48 hours the ambient temperature shall be maintained at 50° C and the equipment shall be made to repeatedly perform operations it will be expected to perform in service with loads on various components being equal to those which will be experienced in actual service.
 - b) The 48 hours test period shall be continuous but shall be divided into four 12-hour segments. The power supply voltage during each 12 hours segment shall be nominal voltage for 11 hours; followed by 110 percent of nominal voltage for 30 minutes; followed by 90 percent of nominal voltage for 30 minutes.

c) During the elevated temperature test the cubicle doors shall be kept closed and inside temperature in the zone of highest heat dissipating component /module shall be monitored. Temperature rise inside the cubicle shall not exceed 10 Deg.C above the ambient temperature of 50 Deg.C.

6.13.00 Burn in Test

The 48 hours elevated temperature test shall be followed by 120 hours of burn in test at normal operating temperature. This test shall also be conducted as per above procedure.

6.14.00 Panels, Cubicles and Enclosures

6.15.00 General

- a) All panels, cubicles and enclosures shall be furnished complete with integral piping, internal wiring, convenience outlets, internal lighting, grounding, ventilation, space heating, vibration isolating pads and other accessories.
- b) Unless otherwise specified cable entry for panels / desks / cabinets shall be through bottom via glanding plate. Fireproof seal shall be used to seal the bottom to prevent entry of dust.
- c) Panels and cabinets shall be constructed from steel sheet reinforced as required to provide true surface and adequate support for devices mounted thereon. Thickness of the CRCA steel for UCP / backup panel and other panels/cabinets shall be as described in Section VII of this volume of the specification. Panels and cabinets shall be of adequate strength to support mounted components during shipment and to support a concentrated load of 100 Kilograms on their top after erection.
- d) Panel /cabinet shall have eyebolt on top for lifting.
- e) Mounting, wiring, powering of all items to be mounted / installed on desks irrespective of the source of procurement shall fall in the scope of erection of Bidder, this shall include freeissue items furnished by Owner.

6.15.01 Surface Preparation and Painting

Sheet metal exterior steel surfaces shall be sand blasted, ground smooth and painted as specified below:

- a) Suitable filler shall be applied to all pits, blemishes and voids in the surface. The filler shall be sanded so that surfaces are level and flat; corners are smooth and even. Exposed raw metal edges shall be ground burr-free. The entire surface shall be blast clean to remove rust and scale. Oil, grease and salts etc. shall be removed from by one or more solvent cleaning methods prior to blasting.
- b) Two spray coats of epoxy primer urface shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces, each coat of primer urface shall be of dry film thickness of 1.5 mil. A minimum of two spray coats of final

finish color (Catalyzed epoxy or polyurethane) shall be applied to all surface of dry film thickness 2.0 Mil. The finish colors for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to the following shades:

- i) Exterior: Opaline green shade 275 of IS: 5
- ii) Interior Brilliant Glossy White.
- c) Paint films, which show sags, cheeks, blisters, teardrops, fat edges or other painting imperfections shall not be acceptable.

6.15.02 Wiring

Wiring within the panels shall conform to NEC standards and shall be factory installed and tested at the works. All interior wiring shall be installed neatly. Features shall not be limited to the following:

- a) All spare contacts of relays, switches and push buttons shall be wired up to the terminal blocks.
- b) Each wire shall be identified at both ends with wire designation as per approved wiring diagram. Heat shrinkable type ferrules with indelible computerized print shall be used with cross- identification.
- c) Wire termination shall be made with insulated sleeve and crimping type lugs. All external connections shall be made with one wire per terminal. Wire shall not be spliced or tapped between terminals. Open-ended terminal lugs shall not be used.
- d) Internal wiring shall be terminated uniformly on one side of the terminal block leaving the other side available for termination of outgoing cables.
- e) Thermocouple lead wires, analyzer measuring lead wires, or any other lead wires carrying measuring signal of the order of low mili volt or micro volt shall be electrically and physically isolated from other AC and DC wiring.
- f) All low-level signal cables shall be separately bundled from control cable.
- g) Wires shall be dressed and run in troughs with clamp-on type covers. Wirings shall be neatly bunched in groups by non-metallic cleats or bands. Each group shall be adequately supported along its run to prevent sagging or strain on termination.
- h) Shield wires shall be terminated on separately.
- i) Common connections shall be limited to two wires per terminal.
- j) Wiring to door mounted devices shall be provided with multi-strand wires of (49 strands minimum) adequate loop lengths of hinge-wire so that multiple door openings will not cause fatigue to the conductor.
- k) Wiring shall be arranged to enable instruments or devices to be removed and/or serviced without disturbing the wiring. No wire shall be routed across the face or rear of any device in a manner, which will

impede the opening of covers or obstruct access to leads, terminals or devices.

- Panel internal wiring shall follow distinct color-coding to segregate different voltage levels viz. 24V DC, 48V, 110V AC, 240V AC, 220V DC etc.
- m) Panels /cabinets /desks shall be provided with removable gasketted cable gland plates and cable glands. Split type grommets shall be used for prefab cables.
- Wire shall be multistranded annealed flexible high purity copper conductor with heat resistant FRLS PVC insulation and shall pass vertical flame test per IPCEAS-1981.
- o) Wire sizes used for internal wiring shall not be lower than the followings:

Control wiring (switches, : 1.5 Sq.mm pushbuttons etc.)

Power supply/receptacle : 2.5 sq. mm or higher as per /illumination wiring load

4-20mA DC current and low : 0.5 Sq. mm voltage signal upto 48V DC

p) Identification of conductors shall be done by insulation color-coding identified on drawings or by printed wiring lists.

6.15.03 Grounding

- a) System cabinet AC and DC ground shall be electrically isolated from each other and also electrically isolated from the Instrumentation signal ground. All the above ground shall be individually connected to the single point on the ground pit. Dedicated redundant earth pit shall be provided which shall be away from the HV equipment. This earth pit shall not be shared with other electrical equipment ground and shall also be insulated from other electrical system ground to ensure single point grounding of the system. Grounding resistance shall be better than 1.0 ohm. IEEE guideline shall be followed while designing the grounding system.
- b) Panels and cabinets shall be provided with a continuous tinned copper ground bus bar of minimum 25 mm x 6 mm cross section, extending along the entire length of the panel / desk / cabinet assembly. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure and effectively ground the entire structure.
- c) The panel /desk /enclosure /JB ground shall have two (2) bolt drilling with GI bolts and nuts at each end to connect to GI/ copper flat ground riser by means of insulated copper ground cable of required cross section with lug.
- d) Circuits requiring grounding shall be individually and directly connected to the panel ground bus.

- e) For electronic system cabinets, the electronic system ground bus shall be similar but insulated from the cabinet and shall be separately connected to the system ground. Signal cable shields shall be grounded at the panel end only and shall not be left open. The ground in between panels of a shipping section shall be firmly looped.
- f) Electrical meters, relays, transmitters and switching devices, operating at a voltage less than 50V may be grounded through the steel structure.
- 6.16.00 Panel / Cabinet/ Desk/ Enclosures / junction boxes & instruments Environmental Protections
 - a) Panels, cabinets, desks, distribution boxes, racks ,junction boxes, terminal boxes , instruments and all other field mounted equipment / enclosures shall suit the environmental condition of the area and shall not be inferior than the requirement indicated in the following table.

| SL. NO. | LOCATION | ENCLOSURE TYPE | | |
|------------|---|---|--|--|
| 1. | Indoor type non- ventilated enclosure in non-hazardous area | IP-54 | | |
| 2. | Indoor type ventilated enclosure in non-hazardous area | IP -42 | | |
| 3. | Enclosure in Air conditioned area | IP-32 with suitable canopy at top to prevent ingress of dripping water. | | |
| 4. | Outdoor type in non-hazardous areas | IP-65 with anticorrosion coating. | | |
| 5. | Outdoor in hazardous areas | As per requirements of the NEC Code for the location | | |

b) The construction of electrical enclosures located in areas subject to conditions classified in the National Electrical Code (NEC) as hazardous shall be of a type designated suitable for the environment in which they are located.

6.17.00 Terminal Blocks

All ternminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including .Each terminal shall have LED indication with fuses to indicate and isolate earth faults. Spring-loaded (Cage-clamp type) terminals shall be used for termination of instrumentation cables at field JBs, FTCs and local panels.

7.00.00 METERING BASES AND CHART UNITS

The following system of units shall be followed for various displays and scales unless otherwise mentioned:

i) Pressure : Kg/cm²

Differential Pressure : mm of H₂O column / Kg/cm²

ii) Draught : mm of H₂O column

iii) Vacuum : Kg/cm² (abs)/mm of Hg

column

iv) Temperature : Degree Celsius (O C)

v) Flow (Steam, Water) : Tonnes / hr, M³/Hr

vi) Flow (Oil) : M³ / Hr, Liter/Hr

vii) Flow Air : Tonnes / hr / M³ / Hr.

viii) Density : gms / c.c.

ix) Level : Mm /%

x) Conductivity : Siemens / cm

xi) Gas Analyzer : Percentage by weight or as

specified in respective case.

xii) Dissolved Oxygen / Silica / : ppm /ppb

Sodium

8.00.00 PROCESS CONNECTION & INSTRUMENT HOOK UP

- 8.01.00 Instrument connection to the process system (piping, vessel etc.) shall be according to the process & piping specification upto and including the root valves. Root valves shall be installed as close as possible to the piping or vessel.
- 8.02.00 Each instrument shall have its own independent connection to the process except for instruments located on standpipe. Each instrument shall be connected independently to the standpipe through isolation valve.
- 8.03.00 Process connection for instruments lines and vessels shall be in accordance to standards such as ASME or other recognized international standards.

9.00.00 POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

- 9.01.00 Instrumentation power supply system shall include all conditioning equipment required to accommodate normal variations in the electrical supply. All panels and cabinets shall accept redundant power feeds from two different sources.
- 9.02.00 Type of power supply systems envisaged for the various C&I system including DDCMIS are as follows:

240V AC Redundant UPS system for C&I control & monitoring system including DDCMIS, HMIs, Main Plant Field devices / equipment, CCTV, EWLI, CEMS, SWAS, AAQMS etc. and PLC / proprietary control and

15.00.00 SENSOR REDUNDANCY

15.02.00

15.01.00 Apart from redundancy criteria described elsewhere in the specification, the following requirement shall also be met

> Two out of three measurements philosophy shall be adopted for all CLCS and Protection for reliability of operation. The control system shall select the median value for the normal control purpose. In case of deviation of one transmitter output from the other two, the same shall be automatically isolated and average output of the remaining transmitters shall be fed to the control and measurement system and the control loop in this case shall be maintained on auto, with an alarm on the operator's work station as well as on the engineer's station. In tation. In case of failure of the two remaining transmitters in circuit, deviation of one transmitter output is more than the preset limit compared to the other transmitter, there shall be automatic bump less transfer to manual and changeovers shall have suitable alarms in the operator's work station as well as engineer's station.

For signal compensations, separate signals from separate transmitters other than used for measurement & control shall be used.

For OLCS all sensors used for the protection shall be triple redundant All sensors for permissive and interlock shall be dual redundant.



Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

| SPEC NO.: PE-TS-410-145-I | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|--|--|--|
| VOLUME | | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATE: 18.03.2015 | | | |
| SHEET | OF | | | | |

| $\Lambda \cap I$ | ΓUΑ ⁻ | CDI | | ΛTI | | ١I |
|------------------|------------------|-----|------------------------|------------------|----|----|
| HUI | IUA | SEI | Γ \cup \cup | \boldsymbol{H} | UI | V |

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-III

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRIC MOTOR ACTUATORS

| 1.00.00 | SCOPE |
|-------------|---|
| 1.01.00 | This Section covers the general requi rements of Electric Motor Actuators for valves/dampers. |
| 1.02.00 | All electric motor actuators shall be furnished in accordance with this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification. A II the electrical actuators shall be INTEGRAL type only. |
| 2.00.00 | STANDARDS |
| 2.01.00 All | electrical equipment shall conform to the latest applicable IS, ANSI and NEMA Standards, ex cept when stated otherwise herein or in driven equipment specification. |
| 2.02.00 | Major standards, which shall be followed, are listed below. Other applicable Indian Standards for any component part ev en if not covered in the listed standards shall also be followed |
| | i) IS -9334 |
| ii) | IS-325 |
| 3.00.00 | SERVICE CONDITIONS |
| 3.01.00 | The actuator shall be suitable for operation in ho t, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted at places with coal dust and/or fly ash. |
| 3.02.00 | Unless otherwise noted, electric al equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the general specification. |
| 3.03.00 | For actuator motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sun rays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature. |
| 4.00.00 | RATING |
| 4.01.00 | For isolating service, the actuator shall be rated for three successive open-close operation of the valve/damper or 15 minutes, whichever is longer. |
| 4.02.00 | For regulating service, the actuator shall be suitably time-rated for the duty cycle involved with necessary number of starts per hour, but in no case less than 150 starts per hour. |

| 5.00.00 | PERFORMANCE |
|---------|---|
| | The actuator shall meet the following performance requirements: |
| 5.01.00 | Open and close the valve completely and make leak-tight valve closu re without jamming. |
| 5.02.00 | Attain full speed operation before valve load is encountered and imparts an unseating blow to start the valve in motion (hammer blow effect). |
| 5.03.00 | Operate the valve st em at standard stem speed and shall function against design differential pressure across the valve seat. |
| 5.04.00 | The motor reduction g earing shall be sufficient to lock the shaft when the motor is de-energised and prevent drift from torque switch spring pressure. |
| 5.05.00 | The entire mechanism shall withstand shock resulting from closing with improper setting of limit sw itches or from lodging of foreign matter under the valve seat. |
| 6.00.00 | SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT |
| 6.01.00 | Construction |
| 6.01.01 | The actuator shall essentially comprise the drive motor, torque/ limit switches, gear train, clutch, hand wheel, position indicator/ transmitter, in-built thermostat for over load protection, space heater and internal wiring. |
| 6.01.02 | The actuator enclosure shall be totally enclosed, dust tight, weather-proof suitable for outdoor use without necessity of any canopy. Degree of protection of enclosure for motor actuator shall be IP-65. |
| 6.01.03 | All electrical equipment, accessories and wiring shall be provided with tropical finish to prevent fungus growth. |
| 6.01.04 | The actuator shall be designed for mounting in any position without any lubricant leakage or operating difficulty. |
| 6.02.00 | Motor |
| 6.02.01 | The drive motor shall be three phase, squirrel cage, induction machine with minimum class B insulation and IPW-55 enclosure, designed for high torque and reversing service. Canopy shall be provided for outdoor service. |
| 6.02.02 | The motor shall be designed for full voltage direct on-line start, with starting current limited to 6 times full-load current. |
| 6.02.03 | The motor shall be capable of starting at 85 percent of rated voltage and running at 80 percent of rated v oltage at rated torque and 85 percent rated voltage at 33 percent excess rated torque for a period of 5 minutes each. |
| 6.02.04 | Motor leads shall be terminated in the limit switch compartment. |
| 6.02.05 | Motor actua tors for valves/dampers shall be with inte gral starter with 3phase/3wire, 415V AC and operable from remote. |

| 6.02.06 | Earthing terminals shall be provided on either side of the motor. | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 6.03.00 | Limit Switches | | | |
| | Each actuator shall be provided with following limit switches: - | | | |
| 6.03.01 | 2 torque limit switches, one for eac h direction of travel, self-locking, adjustable torque type. | | | |
| 6.03.02 | 4 end-of-travel limit switches, two for each direction of travel. | | | |
| 6.03.03 | 2 position limit switches, one for each direction of travel, each adjustable at any position from fully open to fully closed positions of the valve/damper. | | | |
| 6.03.04 | Each limit swit ch shall have 2 NO + 2 NC potential free contacts. Contact rating shall be 5A at 240V A.C. or 0.5A at 220V D.C. | | | |
| 6.04.00 | Hand Wheel | | | |
| | Each actuator shall be provided with a hand wheel for emergency manual operation. The hand wheel shall declute h automatically when the moto r is energized. | | | |
| 6.05.00 | Position Indicator/Transmitter | | | |
| | The actuator shall have: | | | |
| 6.05.01 | One (1) built-in local position indicator for 0-100% travel. | | | |
| 6.05.02 | One (1) position transmitter, 4-20 mA current signal as position feedback, for remote indicator. | | | |
| 6.06.00 | Space Heater | | | |
| | A space heater shall be included in the limit switch compartment suitable for 240V, 1 phase, 50 Hz supply. | | | |
| 6.07.00 | Wiring | | | |
| | All electrical devices shall be wired up to and terminated in a terminal box. All wiring shall be done with 1100 V grade fire resistance PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of not less than 2.5 Sq.mm cross section. All wiring shall be identified at both ends with ferrules. A II the electrical actuators shall have uniform wiring. | | | |
| 6.08.00 | Terminal Box | | | |
| | The terminal box shall be weather proof, with removable front cover and cable glands for cable connection. The terminal shall be suitable for connection of 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductor. | | | |

ACCESSORIES

7.00.00

As required for the driv en equipment, t he actuator shall be furnished with starting equipment mounted on the actuator. This shall include:

- 7.01.00 One (1) triple pole MCCB
- 7.02.00 One (1) reversing starter with mechan ically interlocked contactors, 3 thermal overload relays, 2 NO + 2 NC auxiliary contacts for each contactor.
- 7.03.00 One (1) remote-local selector switch.
- 7.04.00 CLOSE-STOP-OPEN oil tight push buttons with indication lights.
- 7.05.00 415/240 V control transformer with primary & secondary fuses.
- 8.00.00 **TEST**

The actuator and all components there of shall be subject to tests a sper relevant Standards. In addition, if any special test is called for in equipment specification, the same shall be performed.

- 9.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS
- 9.01.00 Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedu res as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.
- 9.02.00 To be submitted with Bid

Data sheet for each type of actuator sha II be furnished along with internal wiring diagram, suggested control schematic and torque limit switch contact development and manufacturer's catalogues. Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and proce dures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.03.00 To be submitted for Owner / Purchaser's Approval and Distribution

All relevant drawings and data pertaining to the equipment like GTP, GA drawing, foundation pla n, BO M, contro I & schema tics, QAP, etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder for approval of Owner/Owner's consultant. Also refer clause no. 1.19.02(u) of Section-I of Volume – V-A: Technical Specifications for Electrical Equipment & Accessories.

ANNEXURE-A

DESIGN DATA

1.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

| S upply | | Description | Consumer | | |
|---------|-------------|-------------|--|---|--|
| | L.V. Supply | (i) | 415V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz Effectively earthed | u | Motors above 0.2kW pto less than 175kW. |
| | | | Fault level 50 kA symm. for 1 sec. | | |
| | | (ii) | 240V AC/415V AC | | Motors upto 0.2kW. |
| | | | 240V, 1Ø, 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed | 0 | Lighting, Space heating , A.C supply for Contr- I & protective devices. |
| | D.C. Supply | | 220V, 2W, unearthed | & | D.C. alarm, control |
| | | | Fault level 25* kA. for 1 sec. | α | protective devices |

^{*} Indicative only, the actual value will be decided by the Bidder, after substantiating the same by calculation.

2.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply:

V oltage : $\pm 10\%$

Frequency : +3% to -5%.

Combined Volt + frequency : 10% (absolute sum)

During starting of large motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.

D.C. Supply:

Voltage : 187 to 242



Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

| SPEC NO.: PE-TS-410-145-I | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|--|--|--|
| VOLUME | | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATE: 18.03.2015 | | | |
| SHEET | OF | | | | |

| Δcti | ıator | Data | Sheet |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| ALL | าสเเม | Data | JUECI |



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

| SPECIFICA | TION NO.: | | | |
|-----------|-----------|------|------------|----|
| VOLUME | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATE | : 06.01.20 | 15 |
| SHEET | 1 | OF | 3 | |

| Data Sheet A & B | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| | DATA SHEET- (TO BE FILLED BY PURC | • • | DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER) | | |
| | * PROJECT | 1 X 800 MW KOTHAGUDA | AM TPS | | |
| | OFFER REFERENCE | | | | |
| | * TAG NO. SERVICE | | | | |
| | * DUTY | □ ON / OFF | □ INCHING | | • |
| | * LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL | | | | |
| | * VALVE TYPE | ☐ GLOBE ☐ GATE ☐ BUTTERFLY | □ REG. GLOBE | | l |
| GENERAL* | * OPENING / CLOSING TIME | | | | |
| | * WORKING PRESSURE | | | | |
| | AMBIENT CONDITION | SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR OPERATION UNDER AN A DEG C AND RELATIVE H | AMBIENT TEMP. OF 0-55 | | |
| | VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | CONSTRUCTION | TOTALLY ENCLOSED, DU PROOF,SUITABLE FOR C CANOPY, IP:65 | JST TIGHT, WEATHER OUTDOOR USE WITHOUT | | |
| | MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR | TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0 | -100% TRAVEL | | |
| | BEARINGS | DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI- FRICTION. | | | |
| CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING | GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION | METAL (NOT FIBRE GEA PREVENT DRIFT UNDER SPRING PRESSURE WHI ENERGIZED. | | | |
| | SIZING | OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED DESIGNED DIFFERENTIA RATED VOLTAGE. FOR I THREE SUCCESSIVE OP OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVEI REGULATING SERVICE - MINIMUM | | | |
| | * REQUIRED | ■ YES □ N | NO NO | | |
| HANDWHEEL | * ORIENTATION | ☐ TOP MOUNTED ☐ SIDE MOUNTED | | | |
| | *TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING | ING MOTOR OPERATION. | | | |
| | ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW) | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | @ MOTOR TYPE | SQUIRREL CAGE INDUC CURRENT LIMITED TO S CURRENT-INCLUSIVE OF | | | |
| | ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM | ■ ENCLOSED ■ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24 | 227 R00 (INDICATIVE) | | |
| ELECTRIC ACTUATOR | COLOUR SHADE | ■ BLUE (RAL 5012), To b engg. | e decided during detail | | |
| | PAINT TYPE (## Refer Notes) | □ ENAMEL ■ EP | OXY 🗆 | | |
| | SHAFT RPM | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | OLR SET VALUE | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | @ STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | | | |
| | @ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER | 415V, 3PH, AC, 3 WIRE | | | |
| | @ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT | TO BE DERIVED FROM T THE STARTER □ 230 V □ | | | |
| @ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR ☐ IP 65 ☐ FLAME PROOF | | | | | |



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

| SPECIFICA | TION NO.: | | | |
|-----------|-----------|------|-------------|-----|
| VOLUME | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATI | E: 06.01.20 | 015 |
| SHEET | 2 | OF | 3 | |

| | | Data Sheet A | 4 & B | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | DATA SHEET- (TO BE FILLED BY PURC | | | | DATA SHEET-I (TO BE FILLED-UP BY | |
| | @ INSULATION CLASS | CLASS-F TEMP. | RISE LIMITED TO | CLASS-B | | |
| | @ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION | ■ THERMOSTAT | Γ (3 Nos.,1 IN EACI | H PHASE) | | |
| | SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION | REQUIRED | | | | |
| | INTEGRAL STARTER | ■ REQUIRED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| | TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE | ■ CONTACTORS | S □ THY | 'RISTORS | | |
| | TYPE | ■ CONVENTION | AL SMART (N | ON-INTRUSIVE) | | |
| | IF SMART | NOT APPLICABL | E | | | |
| | a) SERIAL LINK INTERFACE | □ INTEGRAL | □ FIE | LD MOUNTED | 1 | |
| | b) SERIAL LINK PROTOCOL | ☐ FOUNDATION☐ DEVICE NET | FIELD-BUS PR | | | |
| | c) SERIAL LINK MEDIA | ☐ TWISTED PAII ☐ OFC | R Cu-CBL □ CO | -AXIAL Cu-CBL | | |
| | d) HAND HELD PROGRAMMER | ☐ REQUIRED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| INTEGRAL | e) TYPE OF HAND HELD PROGRAMMER | ☐ BLUETOOTH | ☐ INFRARED | □ | | |
| STARTER | f) MASTER STATION | ☐ REQUIRED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| | g) MASTER STN INTRFACE WITH DCS | ☐ MODBUS | □ TC | P/IP | | |
| | h) DETAILS OF SPECIAL CABLE | ☐ ENCLOSED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| | STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER | ■ REQUIRED | | | | |
| | OPEN / CLOSE PB | ■ REQUIRED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| | STOP PB | ■ REQUIRED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| | INDICATING LAMPS | ■ REQUIRED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| | LOCAL REMOTE S/S | ■ REQUIRED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| | STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING | ■ REQUIRED | □ NO | T REQUIRED | | |
| | INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL | | RELAY OPERATE Y FAILED, S/S IN L MID WAY) | | | |
| | TYPE OF ISOLATING DEVICE | ■ INTERPOSING □ EITHER | RELAY DOPTO |) COUPLER | | |
| INTERPOSING RELAY/OPTO | QUANTITY | ☐ 2 NOs. | ■ 3 NOs. | | | |
| COUPLER | DRIVING VOLTAGE | ■ 20.5 – 24V DC | | V DC | | |
| (Applicable for integral Starter) | DRIVING CURRENT | ■ 125mA MAX | | mA MAX | | |
| integral Starter) | LOAD RESISTANCE | ■ > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms □ >ohms - <ohms< td=""><td></td><td></td></ohms<> | | | | |
| TORQUE | MFR & MODEL NO. | BIDDER TO SPE | CIFY | | | |
| SWITCH | OPEN / CLOSE | ■1 No. □2Nos. | / ■1 No. □2 | 2Nos | | |
| (Not Applicable for Smart | CONTACT TYPE | 2 NO + 2 NC | | | | |
| Actuator) | RATING | 5A 240V AC AND | 0.5A 220V DC | | | |
| (\$\$ Refer | CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS) | REQUIRED FOR | SETTING DESIRE | D TORQUE | | |
| Notes) | ACCURACY | +3% OF SET VAI | _UE | | | |
| LIMIT SWITCH | MFR & MODEL NO. | BIDDER TO SPE | | | | |
| (Not Applicable for Smart | OPEN: INT: CLOSE | □1 No ■2 Nos. | 2 Nos. (ADJ.) | □1 No. ■2Nos. | | |
| Actuator) (\$\$ | CONTACT TYPE | 2 NO + 2 NC | | | | |
| Refer Notes) | RATING (AC / DC) | 5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC | | | | |



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

| SPECIFICA | TION NO.: | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----|---------------|--|
| VOLUME | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DAT | E: 06.01.2015 | |
| SHEET | 3 | OF | 3 | |

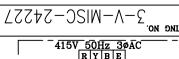
| Data | Sheet | Α | & | В |
|------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

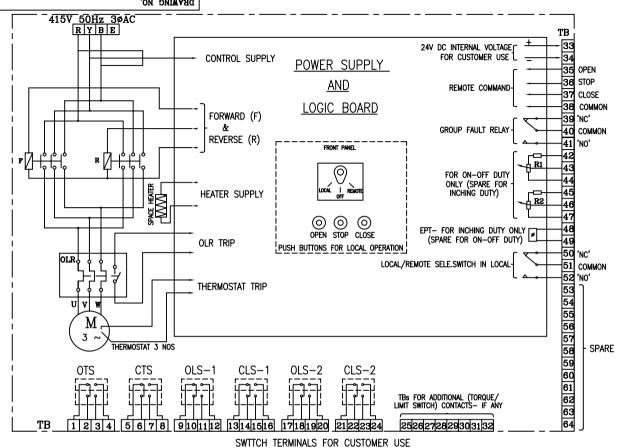
| | DATA SHEET (TO BE FILLED BY PURC | | DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER) |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| | POSITION TRANSMITTER | ■ REQUIRED □ NOT REQUIRED | |
| | MFR & MODEL NO. | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | |
| POSITION TRANSMITTER | ТҮРЕ | □ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER ■ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS | |
| | SUPPLY | ■ 24V DC □ | |
| | OUTPUT | ■ 4-20mA | |
| | ACCURACY | <u>+</u> 1% FS | |
| | @SPACE HEATER | REQUIRED | |
| SPACE | @ POWER SUPPLY (NON INTEGRAL) | 240V AC,1 PH.,50 Hz | |
| HEATER | @ POWER SUPPLY (INTEGRAL) | 240V AC , 1 PH/415/240 V CTRL TRANSFORMER WITH PRIMARY AND SECONDARY FUSES | |
| | @ RATING | | |
| | ACTUATOR/MOTOR TERMINAL BOX | REQUIRED | |
| TERMINAL | ENCL CLASS ACTUATOR/MOTOR T.B. | @□ IP 68 @□ | |
| BOX | @ EARTHING TERMINAL | REQUIRED | |
| | PLUG & SOCKET(9 PIN) (FOR COMMD, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT) | ☐ REQUIRED ■ NOT REQUIRED ☐ 2 NOS. ☐ | |
| | @ POWER CABLE GLAND | SIZE: | |
| CABLE GLANDS | @ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND | SIZE: | |
| CABLE GLANDS | OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1 | INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR ON/OFF DUTY VALVES SHA ONE CABLE GLAND OF OD SIZE 20 MM. | LL BE 8PXO.5 SQMM - |
| | OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-2 | INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR INCHING DUTY TYPE VALVE NO. 8PXO.5 SQMM AND 2ND 2PXO.5 SQMM) - TWO NO. GLA | |
| WEIGHT | TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES) | BIDDER TO SPECIFY | Kg. |

NOTES:

- 1. SCOPE: DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.
- 2. CODES & STANDARDS: DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATION STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH: IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722
- 3. TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.
- 4. CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL, WITH NICKEL COATING SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- 5. THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION. THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
- 6. THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
- 7. THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.
- \$\$ TORQUE SWITCH & LIMIT SWITCH SHALL ACT INDEPENDENT OF EACH OTHER. TANDEM OPERATION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.
- ## EPOXY PAINT IS RECOMMENDED FOR COASTAL AREAS.

| | VENDOR COMPANY SEAL |
|---|---------------------|
| | NAME |
| | SIGNATURE |
| | DATE |
| NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @= TO BE FILLED BY ES | |





DATE

REV

ALTERED

CHD & APPD

CONTACT DEVELOPMENT DIAGRAM OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL OTS 3-4 CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL 5-6 CTS 7-8 CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL 9-10 OLS-11-12 13-14 CLS-15-16 17-18 OLS-19-20 21-22 CLS-2 23-24 FULL TERMINAL INTERMEDIATE SWITCH CLOSE VALVE POSITION INDICATES CONTACT CLOSED INDICATES CONTACT OPEN CONTACT RATING: 5A AT 250V AC & 0.5A AT 220V DC

| SETTING PROCEDURE OF POSITION LIMIT AND TORQUE SWITCH | | | | |
|--|------|---------|------|---------|
| VALVES OPEN CLOSE | | | | |
| VALVES | MAIN | BACK UP | MAIN | BACK UP |
| GATE VALVE OF 100 mm AND ABOVE IN 1500 CL AND ABOVE RATINGS | OLS | OTS * | CLS | CTS |
| ALL OTHER GATE & GLOBE VALVES | 0LS | OTS * | CTS | # |
| | | | | |

- # CLS NOT TO BE CONNECTED IN TRIP CIRCUIT
- * BYPASS OTS FOR INITIAL 5% OF TRAVEL (FOR GATE VALVES ONLY)

NOTE:-

1. ALL TORQUE AND LIMIT SWITCHES (OTS,CTS,OLS1&2, CLS1&2) ARE WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS '1NO+1NC' IS TERMINATED IN TBS 1-24, REMAINING CONTACTS ARE FOR INTERNAL USE.

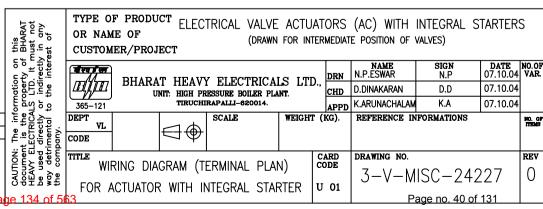
ANY SPARE CONTACTS WHICH ARE NOT USED INTERNALLY ARE TO BE TERMINATED IN TBS 25-32

- 2. CTS TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CW ROTATION (CLOSE)
- 3. OTS TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CCW ROTATION (OPEN)
- 4. OLS-1, OLS-2 LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION OPEN
- 5. CLS-1. CLS-2 LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION CLOSE
- 6. EPT ELECTRONIC POSITION TRAMSMITTER

(Contactless , FOR INCHING DUTY)

7. R1-R2-POTENTIOMETER 2 x 100 OHMS (FOR ON-OFF DUTY)

- 8. FOR COMMANDS & EPT EITHER INTERNALLY GENERATED 24 VDC OR EXTERNAL SUPPLY OF 24VDC CAN BE USED
- 9. M MOTOR 3Ø 415V 50 Hz AC SUPPLY



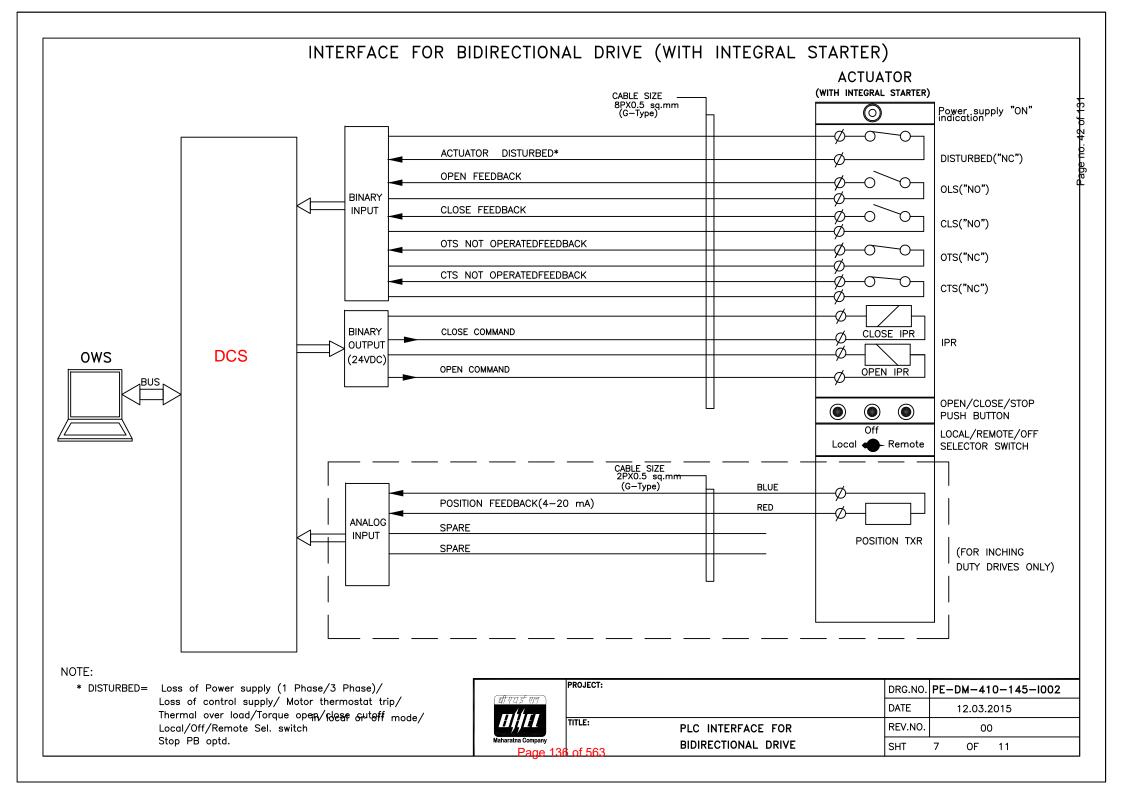
REV



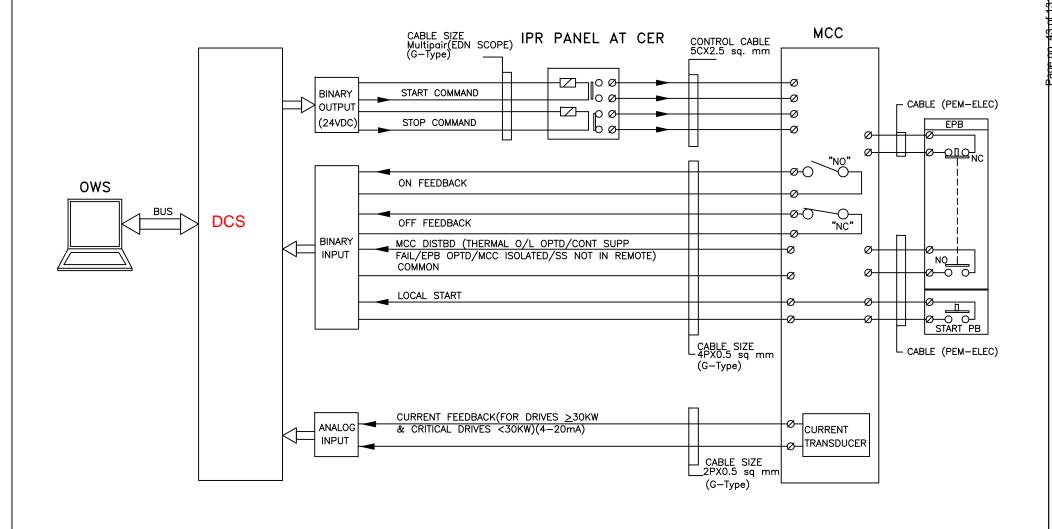
Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

| SPEC NO.: PE-TS-410-145-I | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| VOLUME | | | | | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATE: 18.03.2015 | | | | | | |
| SHEET | OF | | | | | | | |

| Drive Control Philosophy |
|---------------------------------|
|---------------------------------|



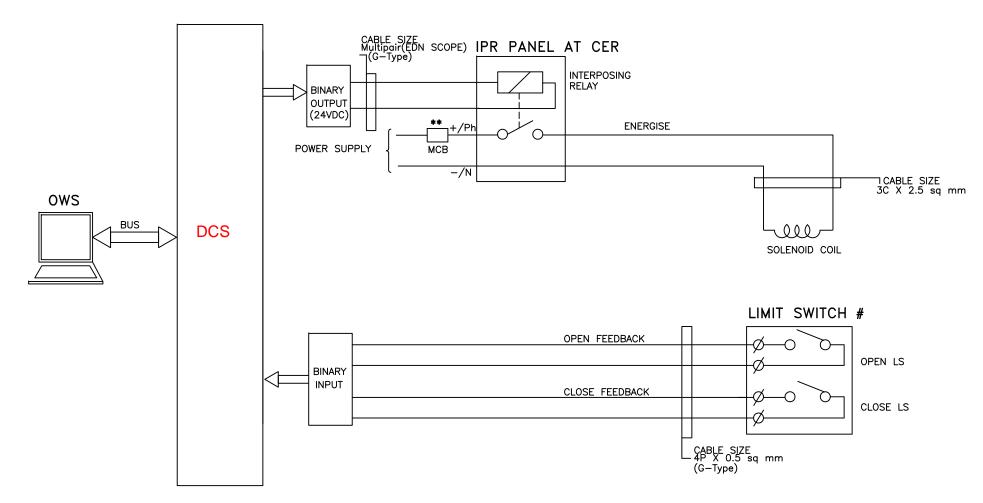
INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE



* FOR LTUD DRIVES ALL LUBE OIL PUMPS, SCANNER AIR FANS, SEAL AIR FANS, 4—20mA CURRENT TRANSDUCER SHALL BE CONSIDERED.

| ſ | | PROJECT: | DRG.NO. | PE-DM-410-145-1002 |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| ١ | (बी एच ई एन) | | DATE | 12.03.2015 |
| _ | | TITLE: PLC INTERFACE FOR | REV.NO. | 00 |
| ١ | Maharatna Company Page 137 | of 563 UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE | SHT | 8 OF 11 |

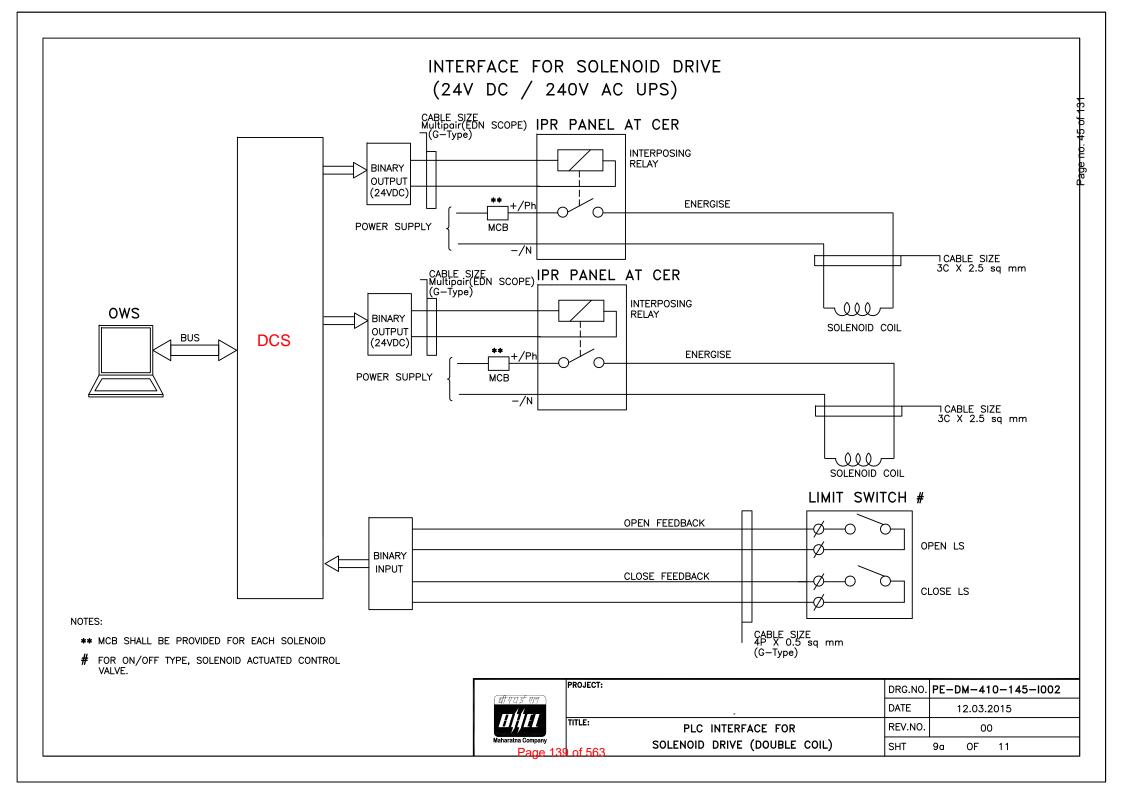
INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (24V DC / 240V AC UPS)



NOTES:

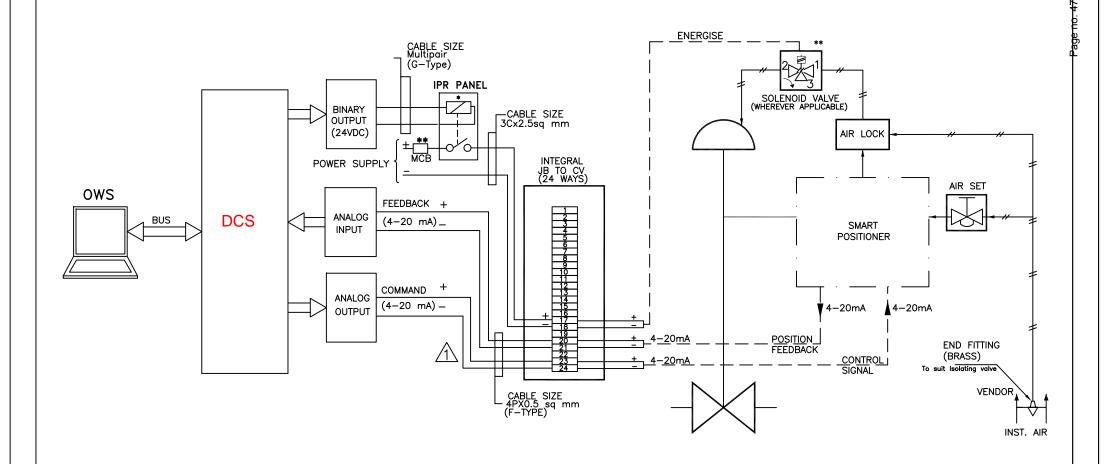
- ** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID
- # FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED CONTROL VALVE.

| | PROJECT: | DRG.NO. | PE-DM-410-145-1002 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| (बीएचई एन) | -··· ···, ····· ·- | DATE | 12.03.2015 |
| H#FI | TITLE: PLC INTERFACE FOR | REV.NO. | 00 |
| Maharatna Company Page 138 | of 563 SOLENOID DRIVE (SINGLE COIL) | SHT | 9 OF 11 |



INTERFACE FOR HT/LT UNIDIRECTIONAL DRIVES(BREAKER OPERATED) $\begin{array}{c} \text{CABLE SIZE} \\ \text{Multipair(EDN SCOPE)} \\ \text{(G-Type)} \end{array} \text{IPR PANEL AT CER}$ CONTROL CABLE 5CX2.5 sq. mm **SWGR** 110 Ø START COMMAND BINARY lo ø OUTPUT Ø TIO Ø (24VDC) STOP COMMAND lo ø Ø Ø-ON FEEDBACK OFF FEEDBACK BINARY **INPUT** - CABLE (PEM-ELEC) SWGR DISTBD (CONT SUPP FAIL/TRIP COIL UNHEALTHY) EPB ows -<mark>아이</mark>-SWGR AVAILABLE (BKR IN SERVICE POSITION/BKR SPRING CHARGED, BKR IN REMOTE & MTR NOT OPTD) BUS DCS MASTER TRIP RELAY(86 RELAY) OPERATED COMMON BINARY INPUT EMERGENCY STOP PB OPERATED BREAKER IN TEST POSITION LOCAL START $^{\circ}\mathbb{F}$ START PB CABLE SIZE -12PX0.5 sq mm _(G-Type) L CABLE (PEM-ELEC) CURRENT FEEDBACK(4-20mA) **ANALOG** CURRENT INPUT TRANSDUCER CABLE SIZE -2PX0.5 sq mm (G-Type) PROJECT: DRG.NO. PE-DM-410-145-1002 DATE 12.03.2015 TITLE: REV.NO. PLC INTERFACE FOR 00 UNIDIRECTIONAL HT DRIVE SHT 10 OF 11

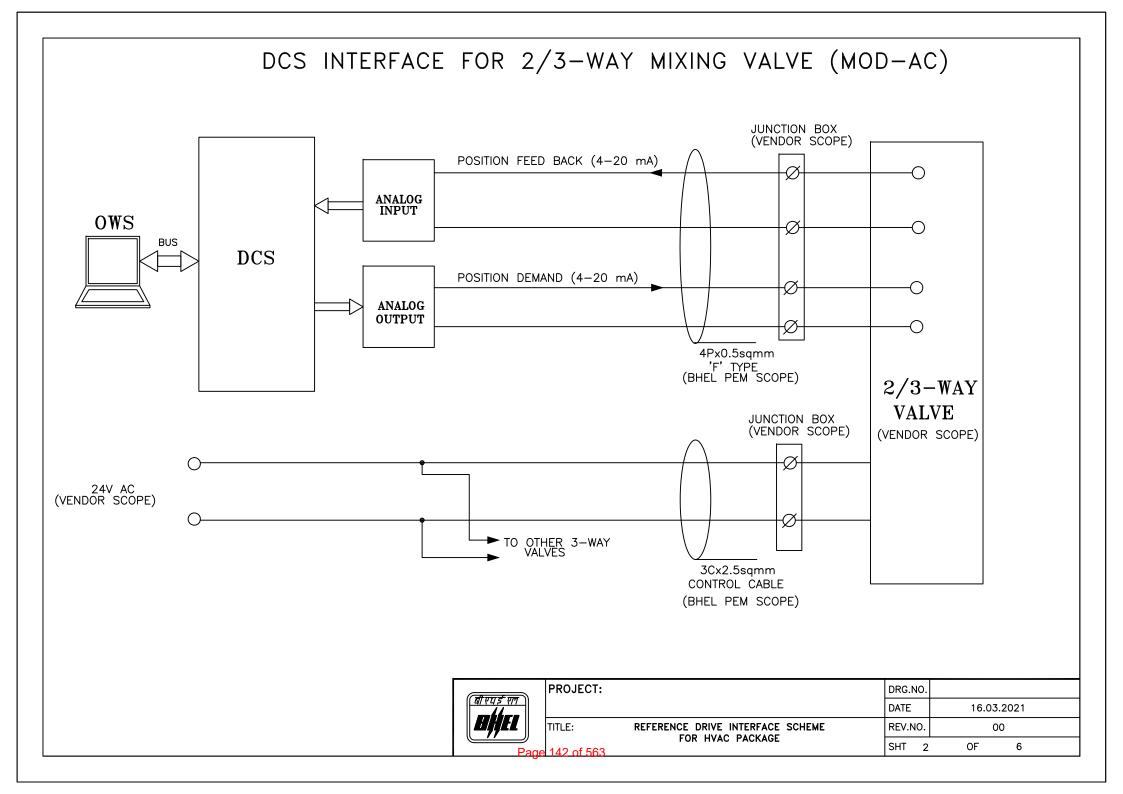
INTERFACE FOR ANALOG DRIVE (WITH SMART POSITIONER)



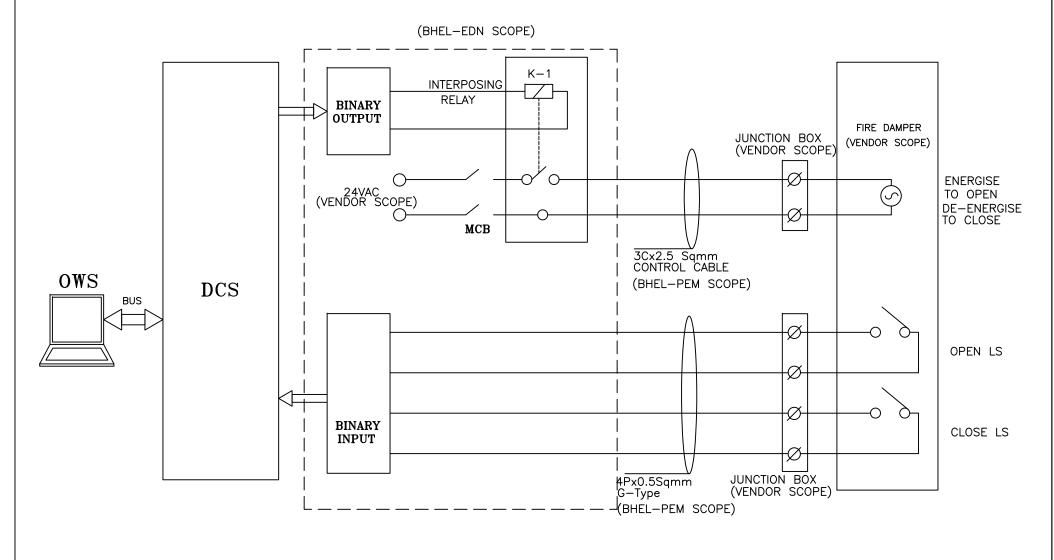
NOTES:

** APPLICABLE TO VALVES WHERE PROTECTION OPEN/CLOSE ACTION FOR CONTROL DEMAND OVERRIDING IS REQUIRED.

| l | PROJECT: | DRG.NO. | PE-DM-410-145-I002 |
|----------------------------|---|---------|--------------------|
| विषय इंस्ल मिनिम | | DATE | 12.03.2015 |
| | TITLE: TYPICAL HOOK-UP DIAGRAM | REV.NO. | 00 |
| Maharatna Company Page 141 | of 563 ANALOG DRIVE (WITH SMART POSITIONER) | SHT | 11 OF 11 |

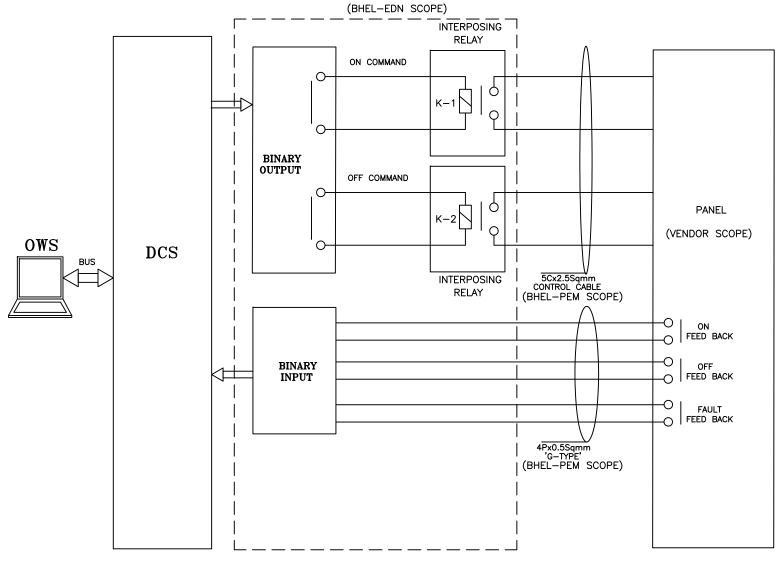


DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED FIRE DAMPER (BID-FD)

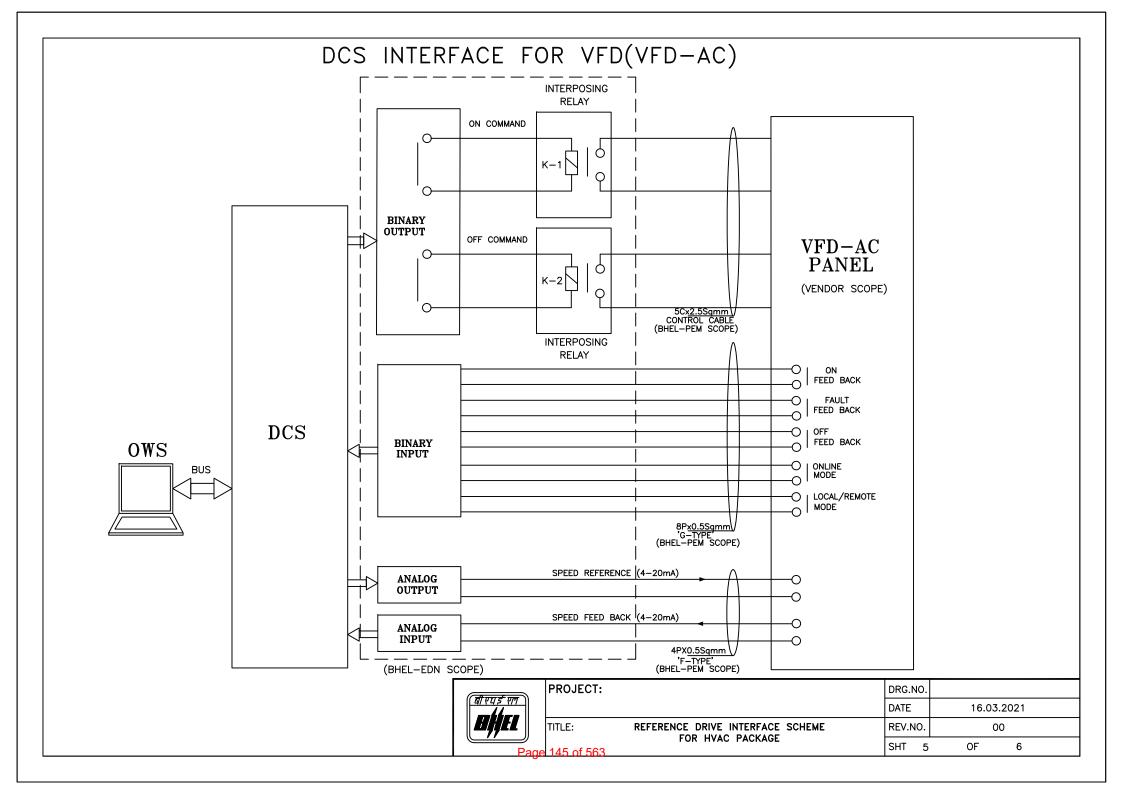


| | PROJECT: | | DRG.NO. | DRG.NO. | |
|---------------------------|------------|------------------|---------|------------|--|
| <u>बिरियई एन</u> —44—— | | | DATE | 16.03.2021 | |
| | | REV.NO. | 00 | | |
| Page | 143 of 563 | FOR HVAC PACKAGE | SHT 3 | OF 6 | |

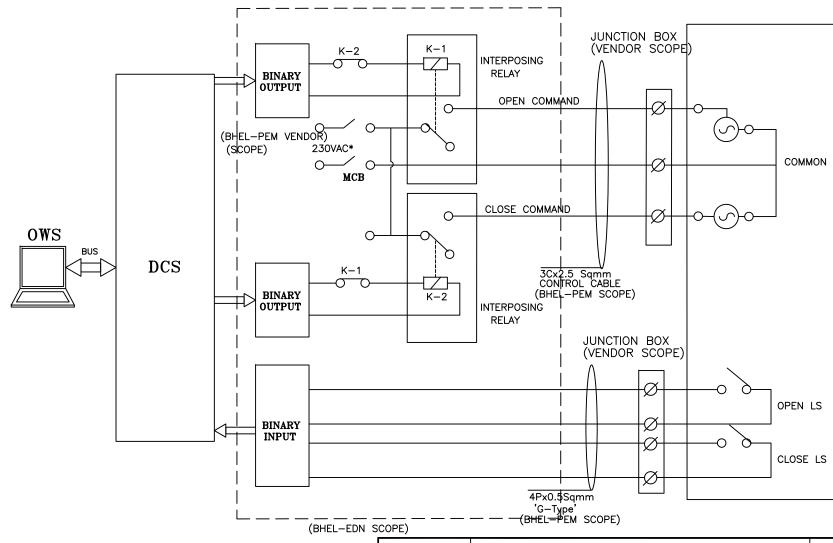
HOOK-UP DIAGRAM FOR SCM/PAC/VAM/ACCU



| | PROJECT: | | DRG.NO. | |
|--|---|----------------------------|---------|------------|
| | | | DATE | 16.03.2021 |
| | TITLE: REFERENCE DRIVE INTERFACE SCHEME | REV.NO. | 00 | |
| | 144 of 563 | FOR HVAC PACKAGE 44 of 563 | SHT 4 | OF 6 |



DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVES (BID-AC,BID-VCD)



* SINGLE FEEDER SHALL BE ARRANGED BY BHEL-PEM FOR ALL MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVES. FURTHER DISTRIBUTION TO INDIVIDUAL MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVE SHALL BE TAKEN CARE BY BHEL-EDN.

| | PROJECT: | | DRG.NO. | |
|---------------|------------|------------------|---------|------------|
| विष्यई एत | | | DATE | 16.03.2021 |
| Bijifi | TITLE: | FOR HVAC PACKAGE | REV.NO. | 00 |
| Page | 146 of 563 | | SHT 6 | OF 6 |



Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

| SPEC NO.: PE-TS-410-145-I | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|--|--|--|
| VOLUME | | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATE: 18.03.2015 | | | |
| SHEET | OF | | | | |

| INICTRI | | | $D\Delta T\Delta$ | SHFFT |
|-------------|---------|--|-------------------|------------|
| 114.51 17 (| JIVIETA | \mathbf{A} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{I} | IJAIA | -) FIF F I |

1.00.00 SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS

1.01.00 Pressure Transmitter

1. Working Principle : Smart (HART Compatible)

2. Type : Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire

3. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed

digital signal

4. Measuring Element : Capsule / Diaphragm

5. Element material : SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better

6. Static Pressure : 150 % of maximum span continuously,

without affecting the calibration

7. Turn-down ratio : 100: 1

8. Span and Zero : Continuous, tamper proof, remote as

well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of

span

9. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC

Class-1, Division 1 area)

10. Output Indicator : LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit

display)

11. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS

tag plate

12. Body : SS

13. Operating Voltage : 24V DC

14. Load : 600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C.

15. Ambient Temperature : 0 - 50 °C

16. Performance: :

i. Accuracy $\pm 0.075\%$ of Span or better

ii. Repeatability \pm 0.05% of Span or better

17. Sealing/Isolation : Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/

Flurolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or

slurry type fluid applications

18. Accessories : a. Universal mounting bracket

suitable for 2" pipe mounting

b. High tensile carbon steel U-

bolts

c. Siphon for steam and hot water

services

d. ½" NPT 2-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from

SS316 bar stock

e. Companion flange with nuts,

bolts and gaskets

f. 1/2" NPT cable gland

g. Handheld calibrator

19. Adjustment/Calibration/ : From handheld calibrator/ HART

Maintenance management system

Notes: For primary air/ secondary air/ flue gas applications, DP type

transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement.

LVDT type is not acceptable.

1.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER / FLOW TRANSMITTER

1. Working Principle : Smart (HART Compatible)

2. Type : Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire

3. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed

digital signal

4. Measuring Element : Capsule / Diaphragm

5. Element material : SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better

6. Static Pressure : 150 % of maximum span continuously,

without affecting the calibration

7. Turn-down ratio : 100: 1

8. Span and Zero : Continuous, tamper proof, remote as

well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of

span

9. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC

Class-1, Division 1 area)

10. Output Indicator : LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit

display)

11. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS

tag plate

12. Body : SS

13. Operating Voltage : 24V DC

14. Load : 600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C.

15. Ambient Temperature : 0 - 50 °C

16. Performance:

i. Accuracy : $\pm 0.075\%$ of Span or better

ii. Repeatability : $\pm 0.05\%$ of Span or better

17. Sealing/Isolation : Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/

Flurolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or

slurry type fluid applications

18. Accessories : a. Universal mounting bracket

suitable for 2" pipe mounting

b. High tensile carbon steel U-

bolts

- c. Siphon for steam and hot water services
- d. ½" NPT 5-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock
- e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets
- f. ½" NPT cable gland
- Handheld calibrator
- 19. Adjustment/Calibration/ : Maintenance

From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

1.03.00 Displacer Type Level Transmitters

1. Type : Smart (HART Compatible)

2. Stages of operation : Continuous

3. Material :

4. i. Displacer SS-316

5. ii. Suspension wire SS-316

6. iii. Torque tube SS

housing

7. iv. Torque tube Inconel

8. v. Displacer SS

chamber

9. vi. Transmitter SS

Housing

10. Operating Voltage : 24 V DC

11. Transmission : Microprocessor based, 2-wire

12. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed

digital signal

13. Static / overload : Maximum static pressure without

pressure permanent deformation or loss of accuracy 14. Turn-down ratio 10:1 or better 15. Zero & Span Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span 16. Enclosure Class IP-65 17. Output Indicator LCD type (Integral indicator of 5 digit display) 18. Nameplate Tag number and Service engraved in stainless steel tag plate : 0 - 50 °C 19. Ambient Temperature 20. Load Impedance 600 Ohms at 24 Volts (minimum) 21. Process Connection 2" Flanged 22. Performance -+ 0.075 % of span or better Accuracy 23. Accessories a) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc Weights for 5 point calibration b) of instruments c) Vent and drain plugs d) 1/2" NPT Glands Handheld calibrator e) 24. Preferred Features Test plug connection and a) cutout terminals physically separated other from electronics b) Electronic Damping facility (adjustable) 25. Adjustment/Calibration/ : From handheld calibrator/ HART Maintenance management system

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS A.DOC)

26. Applications : During detail engineering on Owner's

approval

1.04.00 Mass Flow meter

1.04.01 SENSOR

1. Measuring Principle : Coriolis Mass flow

2. Primary Element : Flow Tube of 316SS or better

3. Heating Arrangement : Integral

4. Temperature Control : For heavy fuel oil/application

5. Process Connection : Flanged of fating as per process

requirement/

6. Drain : Self-draiping facility

7. Enclosure : Stainless steel

8. Accessories : Counter flanges, Mounting nuts, bolts,

gaskets etc.

1.04.02 Transmitter

1. Measured quantities : Mass Flow rate, Total Mass Flow,

Density

2. Input Signal Processing : Smart (HART compatible)

3. Display / : LCD

4. Output / : 2 nos. isolated output of 4-20mA DC

selectable from four measured

quantities

5. Load : < 750 ohms

6. Power supply : 240V AC, 50 Hz

EPC Bid Document e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

7. Turn Down : 100:1

8. Accuracy : + 0.2 % of measured value

9. Housing : IP 65 (Explosion proof)

10. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in

stainless steel tag plate

11. Accessories / a) Handheld calibrator

b) Mounting U-bolts, nuts, bolts,

prefab cable etc

c) ½"NPT cable gland

12. Adjustment/Calibration/ : From handheld calibrator/ HART

/Maintenance management system

13. Applications : Fuel Oil service

1.05.00 RADAR TYPE LEVEL MEASUREMENT

1. Type : Smart (HART Compatible)

2. Antenna : Co axial / guided wave radar +Overspill

protection

3. Principle : TDR (Time Domain Reflectometry)4. Communication : Two wire 4-20mA DC with HART

5. Environmental : 0 – 50 °C temperature

6. Enclosure : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC

Class-1, Division 1 area)

7. Calibration :

Self calibration with internal reference

1010101100

b) Zero & Span calibration

8. Process Connection : External cage mounting

Flanged /screwed

9. Electronic Housing : Epoxy painted Die-Cast aluminium

alloy

10. Antenna / Flange : 316 SS or Hestalloy (as required)

11. Power supply : 24 V DC

12. Output Indicator : LCD

13. Accuracy : 5 mm or 0.1% of probe length

14. Accessories : a) Handheld

calibrator

b) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets

nuis, boils, gaskeis

etc

c) ½"NPT cable gland

d) SS Nameplate

15. Adjustment/Calibration/: From handheld calibrator/ HART

/Maintenance management system

16. Applications : Vessels under vacuum or low pressure

applications, solid levels

1.06.00 ULTRASONIC LEVEL TRANSMITTER

1. Type : Microprocessor based, 2-wire, Smart

(HART Compatible)

2. Operating Principle : Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse

3. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed

digital signal

4. Operating frequency : 10 KHz to 50 KHz (typical)

5. Display : LCD

6. Temperature : Built in –Programmable

Compensati

on

7. Power supply : 24 V DC

8. Enclosure : SS, IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC

Class-1, Division 1 area)

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS A.DOC) V VI/S-VII/SS-A: 9

9. Zero & Span Continuous, tamper proof, remote as

well locally adjustable. It shall be possible to calibrate the instrument

without any level in the sump/ tank

10. Accuracy 0.15 % of span or better & :

Repeatability

11. Resolution 0.1 % of span

Transmitter- 500 C and Sensor - 800 C 12. Operating temp.

SS-316/Body- PVC and Face -13. MOC Sensor

Polyurethene

4" Flanged/ 2" NPT for sensor and 14. Mounting

Transmitter on panel

15. Accessories a) Handheld

calibrator

Weather canopy b)

> for protection from direct sunlight and

direct rain

1/2"NPT c) cable

gland

d) ΑII mounting

> hardware (SS-

> 316), Prefab cable

e) SS Nameplate

16. Diagnosis On-line

17. Status Indication Power On, HI, HI-HI, Lo, LO-LO, Fault

18. Output Contacts 2 SPDT, 230V, 5A

19. Adjustment/Calibration/ : From handheld calibrator/ HART

/Maintenance management system

20. Applications Coal Bunker, Water Service etc. 1.07.00 ULTRASONIC FLOW TRANSMITTER

1. Type : Ultrasonic – Clamp On

2. Accuracy : +/- 1 % of reading

3. Repeatability : +/- 0.3 % of reading

4. Rangeability : 400 : 1

5. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC with HART

6. Measured Parameter : Volumetric flow, Totalized flow and

flow Velocity

7. Display : LCD with internal Key Pad

(Flow rate & Totalization)

8. Power Supply : 24 V DC (2 Wire)

9. Enclosure : SS (IP- 68 – Submersible)

10. Mounting : SS Chain or Strap

11. Accessories 1. Handheld calibrator

2. ½"NPT cable gland

3. Transducer cable

4. All mounting hardware (SS-

316)

5. SS Nameplate

12. Adjustment/Calibration/ : From handheld calibrator/ HART

/Maintenance management system

13. Applications : Plant water service

Note: Multi-path insertion type (minimum 4 path) Ultrasonic Flow meter shall be provided for Raw water/ Cooling Water flow measurements.

2.00.00 HART HAND HELD CALIBRATOR

Hand held calibrators (5 nos. for each type) shall be provided for adjustment/ calibration/maintenance of the HART compatible

transmitters. The hand held calibrator shall be suitable for all types of transmitters supplied in the package. If one type of hand held type calibrator is not suitable for communicating with all types of transmitters then separate hand held calibrator will be provided.

3.00.00 PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES

3.01.00 Pressure Switch

1. Type : i. Piston for high pressure

application

ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low

pressure application

2. Sensing element : SS-316.

material All other wetted part SS316

3. Case Material : SSt

4. Setter Scale : Black graduation on white linear scale.

Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for

set points

5. Over range : 150 % of maximum pressure

6. Adjustments : a) Internal Set Point

b) Differential adjustment

7. End Connection : 1/2" NPT bottom connected

8. Switch configuration : Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A

DC)

9. Switch Type : Snap acting, shock & vibration proof

10. Terminal Block : Suitable for full ring lugs

11. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1,

Division 1 area)

12. Performance : a) Repeat accuracy \pm 1.0%

: b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of

<u>+</u>1.5%

13. Ambient temperature : 0 - 50 Deg.C

14. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS tag

plate

15. Accessories : a) Silicon oil/ Flurolub filled

Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry

type fluid applications

b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid

applications

c) Siphons for steam and hot water

services

d) Retention ring and screws for

surface mounting

e) 1/2" NPT 2 Valve SS-316

barstock manifold

f) ½" NPT cable gland

16. Applications : During Detail Engineering on Owner's

approval

3.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Type : i. Piston for high pressure

application

ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low

pressure application

2. Sensing element: SS-316.

material All other wetted part SS316

3. Case Material : SS

4. Setter Scale : Black graduation on white linear scale.

Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for

set points

5. Over range : 150 % of maximum pressure

6. Adjustments : a) Internal Set Point

: b) Differential adjustment

7. End Connection : 1/2" NPT bottom/ back connected

8. Switch configuration : Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A

DC)

9. Switch Type : Snap acting, shock & vibration proof

10. Terminal Block : Suitable for full ring lugs

11. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1,

Division 1 area)

12. Performance : a) Repeat accuracy \pm 1.0%

b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of

<u>+</u>1.5%

13. Ambient temperature : 0 - 50 Deg.C

14. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS tag

plate

15. Accessories : a) Silicon oil/ Flurolub filled

Remote diaphragm seal with

SS-316 capillary Diaphragm

seals for corrosive/ viscous/

solid bearing or slurry type fluid

applications

b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid

applications

c) Siphons for steam and hot water

services

d) Retention ring and screws for

surface mounting

e) 1/2" NPT 5 Valve SS-316

barstock manifold

f) ½" NPT cable gland

16. Applications : During Detail Engineering on Owner's

| | | | | approval |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| 3.03.00 | LEV | EL SWITCH | | |
| 3.03.01 | FLOAT OPERATED | | | |
| | 1. | Float material | : | SS-316 |
| | 2. | Wetted parts | : | SS-316 |
| | 3. | Float chamber | : | Stainless steel/Carbon steel, |
| | | | | construction welded |
| | 4. | Float chamber | : | Side mounted |
| | | mounting | | |
| | 5. | Fluid connection | : | Side – Side |
| | 6. | Fluid connection size | : | 1" ANSI RF Flange (rubber line, if |
| | | | | required) |
| | 7. | Drain | : | ½ inch NPT with Plug |
| | 8. | Pressure rating of | : | Minimum 1.5 times of design pressure |
| | | chamber | | |
| | 9. | Repeatability | : | +/- 1.5 mm or better |
| | 10. | Switch housing | : | Stainless Steel |
| | 11. | Switch housing type | : | IP- 65 |
| | 12. | Type of switch | : | Snap acting magnetically operated |
| | | | | hermetically sealed |
| | 13. | Switch configuration | : | 2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC) |
| | 14. | Accessories | : | a) Counter flange, nuts |
| | | | | & bolts, suitable |
| | | | | gasket etc. |
| | | | | b) Steel globe type |
| | | | | drain valve |
| | | | | c) ½"NPT cable gland |

EPC Bid Document e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

d) Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag

15. Application : During Detail Engineering on Owner's

approval

3.04.00 FLOW SWITCH

1. Type : Paddle /Piston/Disk

2. Wetted part material : Stainless steel or Hastelloy for acidic

application

3. End connection : a) Threaded upto 1" line size with

integral Tee

: b) Flanged for line size > 1 ½"

4. Enclosure material : Stainless Steel

5. Enclosure class : IP 65

6. Switch configuration : 2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC)

7. Repeatibility : 2%

8. Cable connection : ½"NPTF

9. Accessories : a) Tee, Counter flange, nuts &

bolts, suitable gasket etc

b) ½"NPT cable gland

c) Stainless steel nameplate with

alpha-numeric engraved for

service and tag

3.05.00 RF LEVEL SWITCH

EPC Bid Document e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

1. Type : RADIO FREQUENCY

Sensing probe

2. Material : SS-3163. Mounting : Threaded

Application

4. : 250°C (Max.)

Temperature

Electronic Controller

Input Supply Voltage : 240V AC ±10%, 50 Hz.
 Relay Output : 2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A)

7. Ambient Temperature : 50 °C
8. Enclosure Protection : IP-66
9. Enclosure Housing : SS

Normal Level

Power On 10. Local LED Indication :

Alarm Level

Probe Healthy

11. Switching Repeatability : ±0.5%

Co-axial cable for probe connection to

controller

12. Accessories : SS Tag plate

oo rag plate

1/2" NPT Cable Glands

13. Application : Solid level

3.06.00 CONDUCTIVITY TYPE LEVEL SWITCH

1. Type : Conductivity discrimination

2. Probe MOC : SS-316

3. Mounting : Flanged on external cage

Application

4. : 250°C (Max.)

•

5. Test Pressure : Two times rated pressure

EPC Bid Document e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

6. Input Supply Voltage : 240V AC ±10%, 50 Hz.

Four independent channel with

7. Input : selectable switching threshold for water

conductivity

8. Relay Output : 2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A)

9. Ambient Temperature : 50 °C

IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, 10. Enclosure Protection :

Division-1 area)

11. Enclosure Housing : SS

HI,LO, HIGH-HIGH, LOW-LOW

12. Local LED Indication : Power

Fault

Interconnecting cable from 13. Accessories : a)

probe to electronics

b) Mounting accessories

c) External cage

d) Washer & Gasket

e) 1/2" NPT Cable Glands

f) SS Tag Plate

During Detail Engineering on Owner's 14. Application

approval

3.07.00 TEMPERATURE SWITCH

1. Type : Bimetallic or gas filled

2. Sensing Element : SS-316

Material

3. Bulb Material : SS-316

4. Capillary : Stainless Steel armored

5. Movement Material : Stainless Steel

6. Case material : Stainless Steel with neoprene gasket

and clear glass where applicable cover conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof

for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).

7.. Scale : Black graduation on white linear scale.

Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for

set points

8. Over range Protection : 120 %

9. Instrument connection : Bottom

10. Switch configuration : Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A

DC)

11. Switch type : Snap acting, shock and vibration-proof

12. Adjustability : Internal Set point adjustable over span

range

13. Compensation : a) Capillary compensation with

invar wire throughout the

capillary length

b) Case compensation

14. Performance

a) Scale Accuracy : $\pm 1.0 \%$ of full scale

b) Repeatability : < 0.5 % of full range

c) Response time : Less than 40 seconds with thermowell

15. Capillary length : 5 meters (minimum) for local

mounting/15 meters for local panel

mounting

16. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in

stainless steel tag plate

17. Accessories : Mounting accessories, ½" NPT cable

gland

18. Applications : During Detail Engineering on Owner's

approval

4.00.00 LOCAL INSTRUMENTS

4.01.00 Pressure Gauge and Differential Pressure Gauge

Type : Bourdon/Bellows/Diaphragm

Sensing & Socket : SS-316
 Movement Material : SS-316

Stainless steel. IP-65 (Explosion proof 4. Case Material :

for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)

5. Dial Size : Generally 150 mm

6. Scale : Black lettering on white in 270 O arc.

7. Window : Shatterproof glass

8. Range Selection Normal process pressure: 50~70 % of

range

9. Over-range Protection : 125% of maximum range by internal

stop. External stop at zero

For Zero adjustment (Micrometer screw

external)

10. Adjustment : For Range adjustment (Micrometer

screw internal).

11. Element Connection : Argon welding

1/2" NPT (M) Bottom for local, back for 12. Process Connection :

panel mounting

13. Performance : Accuracy of \pm 1.0 % of span or better

14. Operating ambient : 0 - 50 °C

15. Safety Feature : Blow out disc /diaphragm at the back

Snubbers for pulsating fluid 16. Accessories : a)

application.discharge

b) Stainless steel Diaphragm seals

for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications

3-Way SS316 Gauge cock for c)

pressure gauges

5-valve SS316 manifold from

barstock for differential pressure d)

gauge

Siphons for steam and hot e)

water services

Tag number, service engraved 17. Nameplate

stainless steel tag plate

4.02.00 LEVEL INDICATOR (FLOAT & BOARD TYPE)

Float and Board 1. Type

2. Float Material SS-316 3. Float Cable SS-316

4. Indicator Assembly **Epoxy painted Aluminium**

Guide wire spring SS-316 (2 Nos.)

5.

assembly

6. Guide Wire Anchor SS-316

Anodized Aluminium with engraved

marking (Minimum graduation 10mm),

7. Scale Board

brackets suitable mounting and

hardware required as per tank height

8. Elbow Assembly **Anodized Aluminium**

9. Flanges RF, ANSI 150, SS (3 Nos.)

10. Accuracy + 10 mm or better

All mounting accessories including Accessories

counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable

gasket etc. as applicable, SS Tag plate

4.03.00 GAUGE GLASS

1. Type : Reflex /Transparent

2. Material

Toughened borosilicate resistant to Glass :

thermal shock

Carbon Steel Stainless Steel

Body Material :

IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1,

Division 1 area)

Integral cocks & 3.

Enclosure

valves/Fittings

i. SS 316

Rubber lined corrosion resistant

4. : ii. stainless steel (for DM/RO

service)

5. Vessel Connection : ANSI Flanged SS316

6. Accessories : i. Integral cocks

ii. Drain Valves

Companion Flanges, Bolts, nuts, iii.

gaskets, SS Tag plate

Illuminating lamps, Mica shield as

iv. required

v. Calibrated scale

7. Pressure rating : Twice the maximum working pressure

8. Temperature : 300 ° C

For larger lengths (greater than

1200mm), additional gauge glasses

shall be provided with minimum of 50

mm overlap.

9.

Other details

4.04.00 SLIGHT GLASS

1. Type : Flap-type.

2. End connection : Screwed / Flanged

3. Material

a) Body : SS- 304b) Cover plate : SS- 304c) Indicator : SS- 316

4. Sight Glass : Toughened Borosilicate

5. Gasket : Neoprene

6. Bolts & Nuts : High tensile steel.

_ Hydraulic Test

Accessories

7. : 1.5 times maximum working pressure

Pressure

Companion Flanges, Bolts, nuts,

gaskets as required, SS Tag plate.

4.05.00 ROTAMETER

8.

1. Type ON-LINE for line upto and including 50

mm NB.

Borosilicate BY-PASS for line size

above 50 NB

2. Metering tube : Toughened Borosilicate

3. Float : SS-3164. End fittings : SS-316

5. Packing material : Teflon / PTFE6. Casing : Stainless Steel

7. Gland Rings

/Followers/ Other : Stainless Steel

wetted parts

8. Orifice Plate : Stainless Steel (for bypass type)

9. Operating

: 0-50 Deg. c

Temperature

EPC Bid Document e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

10. Test Pressure : 200% of maximum operating pressure

10. Test Fressure . 200 % of maximum operating pre

11. Scale : 250 mm nominal length

12. Graduation : Direct reading

13. Flanged (RF) to line size as per ANSI :

standards (150#)

14. Tapping : D & D/2

15. Accuracy : +/- 2% of full scale reading

16. Reproducibility : Within 0.5% of instantaneous reading

17. Accessories : SS Tag Plate, orifice plate

5.00.00 TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS & ACCESSORIES

5.01.00 Resistance Temperature Detector

1. Type : Platinum (Duplex), Ungrounded

Platinum (Duplex),

2. : 100 ohm at 0 $^{\circ}$ C

Ungrounded

3. Base : Wound on ceramic (anti-inductive)

3 Wire

4. Wiring :

5. Protecting Tube

a) O.D. : 6 mm

b) Material : SS-316, Seamless

c) Filling : Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%).

6. Response time : a) 15 sec. (bare).

b) 30 sec. (with thermowell)

7. Calibration : DIN 43760

8. Accuracy : \pm 0.5%

9. Head

a)

Type : IP-65 universal screwed type

b) Material : Stainless Steel

c) Terminal Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver

blocks plated

d) Cable : ½" NPT gland and grommet

connection

e) Others : Terminal head cover with SS chain and

suitable gasket.

Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable).

Adjustable nipple-union-nipple [1/2" Sch 80 X ½" NPT] with

10. Accessories : a) thermowell connection

Compression fittings/unions b)

Flanges etc. (for flanged

c) connections only)

Thermowell (As specified

d) below)

Tag number, service

Thermowell

11. : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged

connection

12. Nameplate : stainless steel tag plate

engraved

in

Note:

The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearing of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However, the type of RTD shall be Pt-100.

5.02.00 **THERMOCOUPLES**

1. Type 16 SWG wire of Chromel a)

Alumel) (Type-K)

Duplex b)

Ungrounded c)

2. **Protecting Tube**

> a) O.D. 6 mm

b) Material SS-316, Seamless

Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%). c) Filling

< 20 seconds for measurement 3. Response time a)

> < 10 seconds for control b)

 \pm 1.1° C up to 300 ° C & 0.4% of 4.

Accuracy measured temperature range above 300

0 C

5. Head

IP-65 universal screwed type

Type a)

b)

Stainless Steel

Terminal Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver

c) blocks plated

Cable 1/2" NPT gland and grommet

d) connection

Material

Terminal head cover with SS chain and 6. Others

e)

suitable gasket.

Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable).

7.

a) Adjustable nipple-union-nipple [1/2" Sch 80 X ½" NPT] with

thermowell connection

b) Compression fittings/unions

c) Flanges etc. (for flanged

connections only)

d) Thermowell (As specified

below)

8. Thermowell connection : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged

9. Nameplate

Accessories

Tag number, service engraved in

stainless steel tag plate

5.03.00 Temperature Gauge

1. Type : Expansion type (Liquid filled system)

Sensing Element 2.

: Bourdon – SS-316

Material

Bulb and Capillary
3. : SS-316

Material

Inner sheath - solid drawn Material

4. Capillary Tubing : copper tube

Outer sheath - PVC tube

Stainless Steel / Direct Bourdon tip 5. Movement Materials :

connection to pointer spindle

Stainless Steel stove enameled, black 6. Case Material

finish, threaded bezel ring, clear glass

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS A.DOC) V VI/S-VII/SS-A: 27

cover conforming to IP 65.

7. Dial size : 150 mm

8. Scale Black lettering on white background in

270 Deg.C arc

9. Over range protection : 125 percent of FSD

1/2" NPT(M) x compression fitting (SS)

to suit capillary

Bottom connection for local mounting,

back connection for panel mounting

12. Process Connection : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged

13. Extension Neck Length : 50 mm

14. Compensation : a) Capillary compensation

15. : b) Case compensation

Accuracy: + /- 1.0 percent of 16. Performance: a)

full scale Deflection

Repeatability: Less than 0.5

b) percent of full range

Response time: 15 seconds

c) (max.).

3.0 meters (local) / 15.0 metres (local

17. Capillary length :

panel)

18. Other features : Shatter proof glass

Tag number, service engraved in 19. Nameplate :

stainless steel tag plate

20. Accessories : SS316 Thermowell

5.04.00 THERMOWELL

1. Material : SS-316

2. Manufacture : Drilled from bar stock, Hex Head,

Tapered design (As per ASME PTC

19.3)

EPC Bid Document e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

3. Process connection : M33x2

4. Certification : Not applicable

5. Bore concentricity : +5% of wall thickness

6. Identification mark : Tag number punched on head

7. Surface treatment : Polish after machining

8. Element connection : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged

9. Head : Hex

10. Length of the hex head : 31.75 mm (min.)

11. Accessories : SS Plug and chain for test thermo wells

SS Nameplate, Flange with companion flange & all required accessories for

flanged connections.

Note: Wake frequency calculations shall be furnished for all thermowells for approval.

Thermowells shall be designed such that the resonant frequency is above the exciting frequencies generated by vortex shedding in the process fluid.

5.05.00 METAL TEMPERATURE THERMOCOUPLE

1. Measuring medium : Metal temperature

2. Type : Chromel Alumel (Type-K)

Duplex, Ungrounded

3. Insulation : Mineral Insulation Magnesium Oxide

4. Wire gauge : 16 AWG

5. Protective sheath : SS

6. Protective sheath :

8 mm O.D. diameter

7. Characteristics : Special limits of error as in ANSI

thermocouple MC 96.01

8. Accessories : ½" BSP SS sliding end connector, weld

pad, clamps of heat resistant steel

1. Type : Hydrometer Type

2. Mounting : On line

3. Accuracy : +/- 2% of range

4. Scale : Black letter on white scale

5. End connection : PVC flange

9.06.00 Density/ Concentration Meter

Wetted Part Stainless Steel

2. Enclosure Stainless Steel (IP-65)

3. Power Supply 24 V DC

4. Output signal : 4-20 mA DC (isolated) into 600 ohms

5. Accuracy ±0.001 g/cc6. Indication : LCD display

7. Temp. Compensation : Integral

8. Accessories Mounting hardware, integral amplifier

(if required), cable glands, tag plate

etc.

10.00.00 **SOLENOID VALVES**

1. Operating Principle : Electromagnetic (noiseless)

2. Coil voltage rating : 240 V AC /24 V DC (as required)

3. Ways : 2/3/4 way

4. Port size : 1/4" NPT all ports

5. Body : SS bar stock

Trim : SS-316

6. Duty : Suitable for continuous energization

7. Sealing : Airtight and leak proof

8. Ambient Temperature : $0 - 50^{\circ}$ C

EPC Bid Document e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

9. Fluid Temperature : $0-150^{\circ}$ C (approx.)

10. Coil Enclosure : Stainless Steel

11. Insulation : Class-H

12. Coil Casing : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-

1, Division-1 area)

13. Mounting : On pipe or on panel

14. Cable Connection : ½" NPT

15. Accessories : Cable glands, SS Tag plate



Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

| SPEC NO.: | PE-TS-410 | -145-I |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| VOLUME | | |
| SECTION | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATE: 18.03.2015 |
| SHEET | OF | |

| Instrumentation | Quality Plan |
|-----------------|---------------------|
|-----------------|---------------------|



CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE SWITCH

| SI. | Test / Checks | Quantum of | Reference Doc. / | Ag | enc | y ** | Remarks |
|-----|---------------------------------------|------------|------------------|----|-----|------|---------|
| No. | | check | Acceptance Norms | M | С | В | |
| 1 | CHECK FOR | | | Р | V | V | |
| | 1.1 MODEL NO/TAG NO | | | | | | |
| | 1.2 RANGE | | | | | | |
| | 1.3 END CONN | | | | | | |
| | 1.4 NO. OF CONTACT | SEE NOTE-1 | | | | | |
| 2 | CALIBRATION | BELOW | | Р | V | V | |
| | 2.1 REPEATABILITY | | | | | | |
| | 2.2 SET POINT ADJUSTMENT | | | | | | |
| | 2.3 DIFFERENTIAL | | | | | | |
| 3 | OVER PR & LEAK TEST | | APPROVED SPEC./ | Р | V | V | |
| 4 | ELECT. INSULATION/HV TEST | ONE | DATA SHEETS | Р | V | V | |
| 5 | REVIEW OF TC FOR MATERIALS OF | FOR LOT | | ٧ | ٧ | ٧ | |
| | 5.1 SENSOR | | | | | | |
| | 5.2 MOVEMENT | | | | | | |
| | 5.3 PROCESS CONNECTION | | | | | | |
| | 5.4 HOUSING | | | | | | |
| 6 | REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION | TYPE TEST | | ٧ | ٧ | ٧ | |
| 7 | REVIEW OF TC OF MICROSWITCH | FOR LOT | | V | V | V | |

^{**} M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

- Quantum of check shall be as below:
 100 % By Manufacturer
- 2. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- 3. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL



CHECK LIST FOR TRANSMITTER

| SI. | Test / Checks | Quantum | Reference Doc. / | Ag | enc | y ** | Remarks |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----|-----|------|---------|
| No. | | of check | Acceptance Norms | M | С | В | |
| 1 | CHECKS FOR | | | Р | W | V | |
| | VISUAL. | | | | | | |
| | MODEL/TAG No | | | | | | |
| 2 | PROCESS CONNECTION | SEE NOTE-1 | | Р | W | V | |
| 3 | ACCURACY | BELOW | | Р | W | V | |
| 4 | REPEATABILITY | | | Р | W | V | |
| 5 | HYSTERESIS | | | Р | W | V | |
| 6 | EFFECT OF TEMP VARIATION ON ACCURACY | | APPROVED SPEC./ | Р | W | V | |
| 7 | SPAN / ZERO ADJUSTMENT | | DATA SHEETS | Р | W | ٧ | |
| 8 | EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION | ONE / TYPE | | Р | W | V | |
| 9 | EFFECT OF LOADING (500 OHM METERS) | | | Р | W | V | |
| 10 | HIGH PRESSURE TEST | SEE NOTE-1 BELOW | | Р | W | V | |
| 11 | BURN-IN TEST | ONE / TYPE | | Р | W | V | |
| 12 | DEGREE OF PROTECTION | ONE/ITPE | | Р | W | V | |
| 13 | ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE | SEE NOTE-1 BELOW | | V | V | V | |

Legend:

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

- Quantum of check shall be as below:
 100 % By Manufacturer
- 2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- 3. When material corelation are not available manufacturer's compliance to be provided.
- 4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE

| SI. | Test / Checks | Quantum | Reference Doc. / | Aa | enc | y ** | Remarks |
|-----|---|---------------------|------------------|----|-----|------|---------|
| No. | | of check | Acceptance Norms | M | С | В | |
| 1 | CHECK FOR | | • | Р | W | V | |
| l | SENSOR TYPE | | | | | | |
| l | DIAL SIZE | | | | | | |
| l | MODEL NO/TAG NO | | | | | | |
| l | RANGE/SCALE | | | | | | |
| | SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS. | SEE NOTE-1 | | | | | |
| | END CONNECTION | BELOW | | | | | |
| 2 | CALIBRATION | | | Р | W | V | |
| l | ACCURACY | | | | | | |
| l | REPEATABILITY | | | | | | |
| l | SET POINT ADJUSTMENT | | APPROVED SPEC./ | | | | |
| 3 | OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST | | DATA SHEETS | Р | W | V | |
| 4 | OPERATION OF PRESSURE. RELIEF DEVICE | ONE | | Р | W | V | |
| 5 | REVIEW OF TC FOR | FOR LOT | | ٧ | V | V | |
| l | MATERIALS OF SENSOR | | | | | | |
| | MOVEMENT | | | | | | |
| l | PROCESS CONNECTION | | | | | | |
| l | HOUSING | | | | | | |
| 6 | REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION | TYPE TEST | | V | V | V | |
| 7 | ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE | SEE NOTE-1 BELOW | | V | V | V | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Legend:

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

- Quantum of check shall be as below:
 100 % By Manufacturer
- 2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- 3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- 4. When material corelation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- 5. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



CHECK LIST FOR LEVEL GAUGE

| SI. | Test / Checks | Quantum | Reference Doc. / | Ag | enc | y ** | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|----|-----|------|---------|
| No. | | of check | Acceptance Norms | M | С | В | |
| | CHECK FOR | | | Р | W | V | |
| | TYPE | | | | | | |
| 1 | MODEL/ TAG NO. | | | | | | |
| ' | DAIL SIZE | SEE NOTE-1 | | | | | |
| | RANGE/SCALE | BELOW | | | | | |
| | END CONNECTION | | | | | | |
| 2 | DIMENSIONS, PROCESS CONNECTION | | APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS / | Р | W | V | |
| 3 | ACCURACY | | DRWGS | Р | W | V | |
| 4 | MATERIAL TC FOR | ONE / LOT | | Р | V | ٧ | |
| | BODY ISO. | | | | | | |
| | VALVE | | | | | | |
| | GAUGE GLASS | | | | | | |
| 5 | HYD. TEST | SEE NOTE-1 | | Р | W | V | |
| 6 | ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE | BELOW | | Р | W | V | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Legend:

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

- Quantum of check shall be as below:
 100 % By Manufacturer
- 2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- 3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- 4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



CHECK LIST FOR ANNUNCIATORS

| SI. | Test / Checks | Quantum | Reference Doc. / | Ag | enc | y ** | Remarks |
|-----|---|---------------------|------------------|----|-----|------|---------|
| No. | | of check | Acceptance Norms | М | | | |
| 1 | CHECK FOR | SEE NOTE-1 BELOW | | Р | W | V | |
| | TYPE/ MODEL | | | | | | |
| | DIMENSIONS OF HARDWARE | | | | | | |
| | MODULARITY | | | | | | |
| | SEQUENCE | | | | | | |
| | FACIA DETAILS | | APPROVED SPEC./ | | | | |
| 2 | FUNCTIONAL TEST | 100% | DATA SHEETS | Р | W | ٧ | |
| 3 | IMMUNE TO STEP VARIATIONS IN THE POWER SUPPLY | SEE NOTE-1 BELOW | | Р | W | ٧ | |
| 4 | DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR ENCLOSURE | TYPE TEST | | Р | W | V | |
| 5 | I/R CHECK | SEE NOTE-1 BELOW | | Р | W | V | |
| 6 | RESPONSE | 1 | | Р | W | ٧ | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Legend:

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

- Quantum of check shall be as below:
 100 % By Manufacturer
- 2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- 3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- 4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



Technical specification for **CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION**

| SPEC NO.: | PE-TS-410- | -145-I |
|-----------|------------|------------------|
| VOLUME | | |
| SECTION | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATE: 18.03.2015 |
| SHEET | OF | |

LCP and JUNCTION BOXES SPECIFICATION

| 1.00.00 | GENERAL REQUIREMENT |
|---------|---|
| 1.01.00 | ENCLOSURES FOR INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT |
| 1.01.01 | All panels, cabinets, distribution boxes, junction boxes, terminal boxes and all other field mounted equipment / enclosures shall have suitable environmental protection as detailed in Section-I of this volume of the specification. |
| 1.02.00 | SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING |
| 1.02.01 | All sheet metal panel/ desk exterior steel surfaces shall be sand blasted, ground smooth and painted as specified below. |
| 1.02.02 | Suitable filler shall be applied to all pits, blemishes and voids in the surface. The filler shall be sanded so that surfaces are level and flat; corners are smooth and even. Exposed raw metal edges shall be ground burr-free. The entire surface shall be blast clean to remove rust and scale and all other residue due to the fabrication operation. Oil, grease and salts etc. shall be removed from the panels by one or more solvent cleaning methods prior to blasting. |
| 1.02.03 | Two spray coats of inhibitive epoxy primer surfacer shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces, each coat of primer surfacer shall be of dry film thickness of 1.5 mil. A minimum of two spray coats of final finish color (Catalyzed epoxy or polyurethane) shall be applied to all surface of dry film thickness 2.0 Mil. The finish colors for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to the following shades: |
| | Exterior – Opaline green shade 275 of IS: 5 or equivalent international code |
| | Interior - Brilliant White. |
| 1.02.04 | Paint films, which show sags, cheeks, blisters, teardrops, fat edges or other painting imperfections, shall not be acceptable. |
| 1.03.00 | WIRING |
| 1.03.01 | All spare contacts of relays, switches and push buttons shall be wired up to the terminal blocks. All intercommunications between sections of panels/desks shall be furnished. |
| 1.03.02 | Each wire shall be identified at both ends with wire designation as per approved wiring diagram. Heat shrinkable type ferrules with indelible computerized ink print shall be used with cross- identification. |
| 1.03.03 | All wire termination shall be made with insulated sleeve and crimping type lugs. Wire shall not be spliced or tapped between terminals. Open-ended terminal lugs will not be accepted. Wires shall not be looped around the terminal screws or studs. |

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

1.03.04 Internal wiring should be terminated uniformly on one side of the terminal block leaving the other side available for termination of outgoing cables. Internal wiring shall be grouped so that all outgoing wiring to each particular remote location is terminated on adjacent terminal blocks. Interior wiring and iumperings shall be arranged so that external connections can be made from internal side of terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two (2) wires per terminal. 1.03.05 Wiring shall be arranged to ensure free access to all instrument or devices for maintenance. No wire shall be routed across the face or rear of any device in a manner, which will impede the opening of covers or obstruct access to leads, terminals or devices 1.03.06 Wires shall be dressed and run in trays or troughs with clamp-on type covers. Wirings may be neatly bunched in groups by non-metallic cleats or bands. Each group shall be adequately supported along its run to prevent sagging or strain on termination. 1.03.07 Shield wires shall be terminated on separate terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two wires per terminal. Signal circuit shields shall be grounded at the power supply end only or as recommended by manufacturer. 1.03.08 All low level signal cables shall be separately bundled to from control cable and maintained at 300 mm minimum spacing from control bundles. 1.03.09 Panel internal wiring shall follow distinct color-coding to segregate different voltage levels viz. 24V DC, 48V, 110V AC, 240V AC, 220V DC etc. 1.03.10 Thermocouple lead wires, analyzer measuring lead wires, or any other lead wires carrying measuring signal of the order of low milli volt or micro volt shall be electrically and physically isolated from other AC and DC wiring. Shielded wires used in such cases for panel internal wiring shall be continuous and ungrounded with the shield terminated individually and separately in panel terminal block. 1.03.11 Wiring to door mounted devices shall be provided with multi-strand wires of (49 strands minimum) adequate loop lengths of hinge-wire so that multiple door openings will not cause fatigue failure of the conductor. 1.03.12 Internal wiring in factory pre-wired electronic systems cabinets may be installed according to the Contractor's standard wire size, insulation, and method of termination on internal equipment. Insulation for all wiring, including circuit board wiring, back panel wiring, power supply wiring and interconnecting cables between devices shall pass the vertical flame test per IPCEAS-1981. Identification of conductors may be done by insulation colorcoding identified on drawings or by printed wiring lists.

1.04.00 TERMINAL BLOCKS

- 1.04.01 All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/ post mounted type, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 Deg C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, instrument enclosures racks etc. shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room termination/ marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by Bidder shall be subject to Owner.
- All terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning level, marking etc. For RTDs ring tong type lugs shall be used at Junction Boxes.
- 1.04.03 The characteristics of the terminal blocks shall be as follows.
 - i) High contact force, independent of conductor cross-section and large contact surface area.
 - ii) Integrated self-loosening protection to avoid shifting of contact surface that may allow contamination of connection point.
 - iii) Inspection and maintenance free (resistant to thermal aging and vibration)
 - iv) Low and constant voltage drop
- 1.04.04 The insulation of the terminal blocks shall be of suitable thermoplastic material.
- 1.04.05 The spacing between Terminal blocks channels in panels and cubicles shall be adequate for routing the cable troughs and to allow adequate free workspace for termination and removal of wires. The terminal blocks shall be arranged with atleast 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and junction box walls.
- 1.04.06 Signals of different voltage levels shall be clearly segregated by providing separate rows to each type of signal and by using terminal blocks of different color for each type of signal and by providing barrier strips between them.
- 1.04.07 Terminal blocks shall be provided with white marking strips / self-adhesive marker cards and where permitted by the safety codes and standards, shall be without covers. Power terminals and high voltage (above 48 volts) terminals shall have protection covers. All terminals shall be provided with permanent terminal identification numbers on both sides.
- 1.04.08 At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided on each terminal block for circuit modifications and for termination of all conductors in a multi-conductor control cable.

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

- 1.04.09 The bottom of the terminal block shall be at least 200 mm above the cable gland for bottom entry type panels.
- 1.04.10 For extending 24 V DC supply to panels, the size of the terminals shall be decided based on voltage drop and not based on current.
- 1.04.11 Other requirements of the terminal blocks are as follows:
 - i) The last terminal in a rail-mounted assembly shall be closed with an end plate and end bracket.
 - ii) For visual and electrical separation of terminal groups, partition plates shall be provided, which can be push fitted after forming an assembly.
 - iii) Design shall permit testing of incoming and outgoing signals by using suitable test plug and socket without disconnecting the cable connections.
 - iv) It shall be possible to use jumper plugs through the above test plug socket to connect adjacent terminals. Adequate number of short circuit jumper plugs shall be provided for the purpose.
 - v) Where more than one connection to a terminal block is required, two tier terminals shall be used.

1.05.00 GROUNDING

- 1.05.01 Separate Protective and Electronic system ground as required shall be provided.
- 1.05.02 All panels, desks, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus (Frame ground), bolted to the panel structure at bottom on both sides and effectively ground the entire structure. The bolts shall face inside of panels.
- 1.05.03 For electronic system cabinets the electronic system ground bus (Electronic ground) shall be similar but insulated from the cabinet and shall be separately connected to the system ground .The same ground may be used to earth the shield of shielded signal cables, otherwise a separate ground bus shall be provided for connecting the signal cable shields. Cable shields shall be grounded at the panel end only and shall never be left open .The electronic ground between panels of a shipping section shall be firmly looped.

2.00.00 CONTROL DESKS & PANELS

2.01.00 GENERAL

2.01.01 All control desk, panels etc. shall be furnished fully wired with necessary provision for convenience outlets, internal lighting, utility receptacles, grounding, ventilation, space heating, anti-vibration pads, internal piping &

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

| | accessories as required for completeness of the system. |
|---------|---|
| 2.01.02 | The design shall conform to the EN ISO 11064 (Ergonomical design of Control Room), Part 1, 2 and 3. |
| 2.01.03 | The exact dimensions, material, construction details, grounding, general arrangement etc. shall be as per actual requirement and shall be finalized during detail engineering and subjected to Owner's approval. |
| 2.01.04 | Incoming power supply feeders shall be duplicated. Alarm shall be provided for failure of a power supply feed. |
| 2.01.05 | For Control desk/ panel mounted instruments/ devices etc. which are to be powered from UPS, all required conversion of interface equipments/ accessories to make such devices compatible with UPS supply shall be provided. All necessary hardware like input switches/ fuse unit for each feeder as well as switch fuse unit for each instrument/ device on the power supply line shall be provided. From UPS redundant feeders shall be provided wih suitably rated MCB and provision of fast auto changeover of UPS feeders. |
| 2.01.06 | Crating of the panels and desks shall be suitable for protection against shock, vibration, inappropriate handling and inclement weather conditions during transportation and warehousing. Mounted equipment shall have adequate protection against damage during handling, transit and storage. Suitable desiccant shall be used inside the packing case. |
| 2.01.07 | Nameplate |
| | Nameplate shall be provided for instrument or device mounted on the panel. |
| | b) Nameplates for panels shall be provided both in front and rear. |
| 2.02.00 | CONTROL DESK |
| 2.02.01 | Control desk shall be free standing, floor mounting, table top type with doors at back and shall be constructed of 3 mm thick (minimum) CRCA steel or Aluminium extrusion. Aluminium structure shall be anodized or powder coated paint finish. The top surface of control desk shall be 30 mm (minimum) thick with the top 12 mm (minimum) of acrylic solid surface and the remaining 18 mm of laminated medium density fibre (MDF) board. |
| 2.02.02 | Monitors with retractable keyboard shall be provided on the desk. Desk shall be arranged in arc-like shape without any sharp edges. Edges shall be extruded PVC or rounded post-formed laminate. |
| 2.02.03 | Desks shall be of modular, scalable and industrially ruggedized design and shall have connections for PA system handsets & telephone sets. |
| 2.02.04 | Desks shall have concealed cable trays for wire dressing. Both Horizontal & Side Managers (2 separate horizontal cable routing wire baskets for power & data cables) shall be provided. |

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

Each User station will be provided with 2 separate power distribution units (1 for Main line & 1 for UPS line). Each power distribution unit will have 6 points of 5/13 Amp sockets, Mains MCB On/Off Switch & Indicator.

Adequate heat management provision for Exhaust of heat from within the Console Desk Assembly shall be provided. There will be multiple fans provided in the Main Control Desk. Each Fan will be of 230 VAC 250 CFM Ball Bearing based. Ventilation louvers will be provided on both Front & Rear Modesty with special Air Filters. Adequate space for CPU & Other equipments placed with in the desk.

- 2.02.05 Design shall include Earthing bolts.
- 2.02.06 Back installed items shall be suitably concealed from front view.
- 2.02.07 All operator workstations for SG, TG, Auxiliaries & Off-site Plants shall be mounted on this Control Desk. The cabling / wiring between OWS & CPUs, power supply cables etc. shall be aesthetically routed and concealed from view.
- 2.02.08 HARDWIRED DEVICES ON CONTROL DESK (DRAW OUT SECTION)

Release and Lamp Test push buttons shall be provided for a set of push buttons (decided during detail engineering stage). Depending on the type of control/ function, required number of push buttons/ indicating LEDs & their color, push button stations shall be selected. The size of push button stations shall be 24 x 48 mm or 25 x 50 mm and shall have service inscription details at the front. Emergency push buttons (with cover) shall be mounted on top of Control Desk.

- 2.03.00 BACK UP PANEL
- 2.03.01 Construction shall be from CRCA steel of thickness not less than 3mm.
- 2.03.02 Upright back-up panel shall be provided where hardwired devices shall be mounted on a mosaic grid type console. The mosaic grid tiles shall be of 24 mm x 48 mm (or 25 mm x 50 mm) size, made of heat & flame retardant, self extinguishing and non-hygroscopic material with flat matt finish without glare and non reflecting type.
- 2.03.03 DDCMIS Back-up Panel (referred as Unit Control Panel-UCP) shall also mount annunciation fascia (minimum 500 nos.) and the flame monitoring cameras along with other hardwired devices as decided during detail engineering stage by Owner. Color coding shall also subject to Owner's approval.
- 2.03.04 Colored Mimic for different Off-site plant control systems (as enumerated elsewhere in this specification) and hardwired annunciation system shall also

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

be mounted on the back up panels.

| 2.04.00 | PANELS/CABINETS | | | | | |
|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2.04.01 | all DDCMIS system modules, power supply components and other Local Control panels (PLC/Relay based) shall be housed in cabinets as specified elow. | | | | | |
| 2.04.02 | The cabinet mounted equipments shall be fully assembled, installed in mounting racks, wired and fully tested as per specification requirements and Owner approved drawings prior to shipment to the project site. The Bidder shall ensure that the cabinets are complete & ready for installation before dispatch from manufacturing works. The installation work at project site for these cabinets shall only involve connections through multi-pair cables from marshalling cabinets (wherever provided) to system cabinets and intercabinet/cabinet to Control Desk/ Back up Panel. | | | | | |
| 2.04.04 | All electronic cards, network components, power supply modules etc. located shall be suitably housed in cabinets and shall be neatly arranged in subracks. Network components shall be visible in door closed condition (e.g. Glass doors etc.) as approved by Owner. | | | | | |
| 2.04.05 | Bidder shall design the cabinet internal arrangement, floor cutout and cable gland plate such that all the cables entering or leaving the cabinet can be properly glanded in the gland plate. | | | | | |
| 2.04.06 | The packaging density of panels shall be such that the temperature rise within the panels shall never exceed 10°C above ambient even under worst operating conditions. Cooling Fans shall be provided wherever required and this shall be of industrial grade. | | | | | |
| 2.04.07 | TECHNICAL PARTICULARS | | | | | |
| | 1. Material of Construction Cold Rolled Coal Annealed (CRCA) steel sheet | | | | | |
| | Thickness of Sheet : a) 2.0 mm for faces supporting instruments / terminals | | | | | |
| | : b) 1.6 mm for other sides and top | | | | | |
| | 3. Construction : Welded throughout as per approved National Standards | | | | | |
| | 4. Post welding operation : a) Grounding of all welds to smoothness | | | | | |
| | : b) Rounding of corners | | | | | |

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

Cleaning of weld spatters c)

5. Panel height 2300 mm (approx)

6. Corners 7 mm inner radius

Dimensional 7. In height & length - 3 mm Tolerances

> height between adjacent b)

sections - 2 mm

Total for a group - 6 mm c)

Double, recessed, turned back edges, full 8. Doors

height front & rear

Thickness of i) 2 mm Sheet

Hinges Stainless steel ii)

iii) Door latches Three point type

Neoprene rubber on fixed frame to result Door gaskets iv)

dust proof/weatherproof enclosure

Opening of the v) Outward

doors

With removable wire mesh to ensure dust vi) Louvers

and vermin proof

Removable in sections Gland plates

4 mm thick (bottom)

10. Cable entry **Bottom**

11. Hardware Anti vibration pad- 15 mm a)

> Predrilled base channel ISMC b) 100 or equivalent for all sides

> Stainless steel buff- finished 2 mm c) thick kick plate for all sides

Stainless steel scratch strips along

d) desk edges fixed with pan-head

recessed screws

e) Rubber strips to ensure air

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

9.

EPC Bid Document e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

tightness between kick plate and finished floor

f) Lifting hook / Eye bolt

Drawing pocket g)

Door switch, lamps, thermostat, heaters and industrial grade cooling fans,, illumination fixures

Both at front and back surface of the 12. Name Plate

panel

13. Fixing of name plate Stainless steel pan head screws

Laminated phenolic (3 layers) 14. Name plate material

15. Lettering Black with white engraved

Vertical angle support bracket tack Mounting of terminal 16.

welded on sheet steel plate, screwed on blocks

internal wall of enclosure

2.05.00 **FURNITURE**

All the furnitures in the Central / Local control Room (s), Engineers' rooms, Instrument laboratory, SWAS Room & any other rooms with C&I equipments located in different plant buildings under Bidder's scope shall be included in Bidder's scope of supply. Bidder shall provide following industrial grade furniture items as a minimum from reputed manufacturers/suppliers meeting International Standards. The furniture shall be modular and latest with ease of operational features. The furniture shall be modern, aesthetically designed, modular, flexible, space saving and future safe.

2.05.01 **WORK STATION FURNITURE**

> Modular work station furniture, suitable for mounting servers & historians, programmer stations, PC based systems, printers (A4/A3 color laserjet) etc. shall be provided.

2.05.02 PC RACK

> PC Racks shall be provided to mount CPUs of workstations PCs of OWS/LVS etc. in control room. For each PC / workstation / monitor at least one chair shall be included.

2.05.03 CHAIRS

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

| | clearly brought out by the Contractor in his offer, alongwith all relevant details/basis. |
|--------------------|--|
| 3.03.00 | Any other requirement for proper LVS mounting & functioning & viewing shall also be specifically brought out by the Contractor in his offer, along with all relevant details. |
| 4.00.00 | LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR) & LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE (LIE) |
| 4.01.00 | GENERAL |
| 4.01.01 | Devices (Transmitters/ Switches) located in the field shall be suitably grouped together to the extent possible and installed in the LIE (Closed Rack) and LIR (Open Rack) in Boiler/TG Building and Off-site plant areas. |
| 4.01.02 4.01.03 | Racks and enclosure shall be factory prefabricated & painted and shall complete with internal piping, tubing, manifold, isolation valves, blowdown valves, integral junction box, illumination etc. No more than six instruments shall be grouped in a single rack / enclosure. |
| 4.01.03 | No more than six instruments shall be grouped in a single rack? enclosure. |
| 4.01.04 | Racks shall be installed above the tapping points for air, flue gas and coal air mixture application whereas for applications such as for water and steam, racks to be installed below the source point. |
| 4.01.05 | Attention shall be paid in the layout to avoid air traps in liquid piping and water accumulation in air /gas piping. |
| 4.01.06 | Racks used for furnace, flue gas and air application shall be provided with intermittent & continuous air purging |
| 4.01.07 | Welding of impulse lines shall comply with the provisions of the latest applicable ANSI Code for Pressure Piping. |
| 4.01.08 | Earth stud shall be furnished at rack for safety grounding. |
| 4.02.00 | LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE (LIE) |
| 4.02.01 | Enclosure shall be free standing type. Racks shall be adequately reinforced to ensure true surfaces and to provide support. Major load - bearing posts shall be suitably supported by gusset plates or moment members. |
| 4.02.02 | Enclosure outer shall be constructed from at least 3 mm thick steel plate and epoxy painted to shade gray. Base frame shall be made of ISMC 100 and black colour finish. |
| 4.02.03 | 2" NB galvanized pipes shall be laid horizontally and supported at two end channels to mount transmitters at accessible height. Center posts or any |

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

| | member, which would reduce access, shall be avoided. |
|---------|--|
| 4.02.04 | Double leaf interlocking front opening doors with three point locking shall be provided and shall be arranged for maximum possible access to the interior. Key shall be of identical for all enclosures. |
| 4.02.05 | Doors shall have concealed quick removal type pinned stainless steel hinges and locking handles. Gaskets shall be used between all mating sections to achieve dust and weather proof enclosure rated for IP-65 including the internal junction box. All enclosures shall have access doors on front side. |
| 4.02.06 | Removable type bulkhead plates of thickness not less than 6 mm shall be mounted at the racks with suitable high temperature gasket. Impulse lines within the enclosures shall be properly clamped. |
| 4.02.07 | All internal wirings between the instruments and junction box shall run through flexible conduits. No exposed wirings within transmitter racks both open and closed type, is admissible. |
| 4.02.08 | Racks shall have a common blowdown drain header, which will connect individual instrument blowdown line after suitable pressure breaking through regulating globe type blowdown valves. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. Header (2" NB ASTM A 106, Sch-80 Gr. C) shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header |
| 4.02.09 | Each rack shall be provided with one receptacle, light fixtures with wire guard and one lighting switch each at instrument & Junction box compartments with wire guard. Lighting switches may be door actuated & mounted inside the panel. Outlet box, switch box and device covers shall be of galvanized stamped steel. Light switches and receptacles shall be installed inside the enclosure on the wall near the latch side of the enclosure door. Light fixtures shall be installed on the ceilings of the enclosures. |
| 4.02.10 | Power supplies for miscellaneous devices shall be provided with MCB located within the enclosures. MCB shall be mounted in fuse blocks. Nameplates shall be furnished above the MCB blocks, identifying the devices being served. |
| 4.02.11 | Vibration dampeners shall be installed for supporting each enclosure. The loading at each corner of the enclosure shall be determined by actual test weighting when construction is complete to determine the correct length of each dampener for proper loading of the dampener in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations |
| 4.03.00 | LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR) |
| 4.03.01 | Rack shall be free standing type constructed from 6 mm thick steel channel frame provided with a canopy to protect the instrument from dripping water or |

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC) falling objects and shall be epoxy painted. Canopy shall be of CRCA steel sheet of at least 3 mm thickness.

- 4.03.02 Rack Major load-bearing posts shall be suitably supported by gusset plates or moment members. Suitable fenders grill shall be welded to the end-posts of the rack to outline a boundary beyond which no mounted equipment shall project to protect instrument from accidental contact during personnel movement. Center posts or any member, which would reduce access, shall be avoided.
- 4.03.03 2" NB galvanized pipes laid horizontally and supported at two end channels shall be employed at working accessible height for mounting of instruments.
- 4.03.04 All internal wirings between the instruments and junction box shall run through flexible conduits. No exposed wirings are admissible.
- 4.03.05 Racks shall have a common blowdown drain header, which will connect individual instrument blowdown line after suitable pressure breaking through regulating globe type blowdown valves. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. Header (2" NB ASTM A 106, Sch-80 Gr. C) shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header..

Each rack shall be provided with one receptacle, one light fixture with wire guard and one lighting switch. Outlet box, switch box and device covers shall be galvanized stamped steel. Light fixtures shall be installed on the canopy of the rack

4.03.06 Power supplies for miscellaneous devices shall be provided with MCB located within the enclosures. MCB shall be mounted in fuse blocks. Nameplates shall be furnished above the MCB blocks, identifying the devices being served.

4.04.00 JUNCTION BOX

1. Type of Enclosure : Dust tight & weatherproof conforming to IP 65

2. Material : 3 mm sheet steel / fiberglass reinforced polyester(UV stabilized)

3. Type of Cover : Solid unhinged with retention chain / Screwed at all four corners

i) Exterior : Opaline green shade 275 of 4. Paint : IS: 5

ii) Interior - Brilliant Glossy White.

DEVELOPMENT CONSULTANTS (PCT-K-03-2013-14_V-VI_S VII_SS D.DOC)

Surface / Two (2) inch Pipe stanchion

: (At a dry compartment at one side of the

enclosure / rack with front opening type

door)

6. Cable Entry : 3 mm (min) Bottom / side Gland plate

7. Gasket : Neoprene

8. Grounding : Brass earth lug with green screw head : External 2 near Internal 1 no. (M6)

External-2 nos, Internal-1no. (M6)

9. Number of Drain

Mounting

Holes

5.

: Two at bottom capped

10. Identification : Label for JB and Tags for cable

Rail mounted cage clamp type screwless terminals (suitable for

11. Accessories : a) conductor size up to 2.5sq.mm of suitable voltage grade) with

markers and 20% spare terminals

b) Cable gland (Brass) & raceways

c) Ferrules & lugs (Brass)

d) Aluminum back panel

e) Canopy at top

f) Mounting brackets

g) bolts and nuts made of brass etc.

| CLAUSE NO. | | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
|------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 20.00.00 | AC PLANT RELATED SPECIAL INSTRUMMENTS | | | | | |
| 20.01.00 | HUMIDITY | SENSOR | | | | |
| | Sensor | : Capacitance type | | | | |
| | Accuracy | : +/-3% R.H | | | | |
| | Range | : 0-100% R.H | | | | |
| | Output | : 4-20 ma | | | | |
| | Time consta | ant : 2 mins. | | | | |
| | can also temperature | the sensor is to be connected to respective control system. Contractor provide combined instrument for measurement of humidity and e subject to Employer's approval during detailed engineering. In all such ma outputs, each for temperature and humidity measurements are to l. | | | | |
| 20.02.00 | TEMPERA | ATURE/ HUMIDITY INDICATOR | | | | |
| | Sensor | : RTD for(Pt 100) for temperature | | | | |
| | | : Capacitance Type for Humidity (specs for humidity and temperature shall be as mentioned above) | | | | |
| | Display | : Combined enclosure with two three digit seven segments LED display with decimal point after two digits. LED height shall be 4 inches, clearly legible from a distance of at least 10 meters. | | | | |
| | Range | : 0-60 Deg C for temperature. | | | | |
| | | : 0-95.0 % for Relative Humidity. | | | | |
| | Accuracy | : Better than +/_0.5 % for Temperature | | | | |
| | | : Better than +/_2.5 % for Relative Humidity | | | | |
| | Mounting | : Table Top/ wall mounting. | | | | |
| | Power supply | : 240 V AC, 50 Hz. | | | | |
| | Output | : 4-20 mA signal each for temperature. | | | | |
| | Qty. | : 15 nos. each of temperature & Humidity indicators (combined indicators for Humidity and temperature is also applicable). | | | | |
| | One Set of output signal is to be connected to respective control system. Apart from displaying the temperature/humidity values on indicator. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | ı | T T | | | | |





| SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|--|--|
| VOLUME | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 02 | DATE: 16.09.2013 | | |

| | | | | | REV. NO. | 02 | DATE: 16.09.201; | 3 |
|-----------|--|--|--|------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | | | SHEET | 1 | OF 3 | _ |
| TAG No | Qty | | | | Data Shee | t No.: PI | ES-145A-DS1-0 | |
| | | | Data Sheet A | & B | | | | |
| | DATA SHEE (TO BE FILL) | | OCAL PANEL CHASER) | | | (1 | DATA SHEET-B TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER) | |
| GENERAL | MANUFACTURER | | | | | | | = |
| | CONSTRUCTION | | ■ FOLDED | □ WELDED | | | | _ |
| | | FRONT | □2.0 mm | | | | | |
| | | OTHER | □ 2.0 mm | | | | | |
| | (As per Section 8.13, Volume V of | | □ 1.6 mm | | | | | |
| | contract specification) | HEIGHT | | d alone panels. | Other | | | |
| | | OTHER | | et front shall have 3m | | | | |
| | INPUT POWER SUPPLY * | OTTLER | □ 240V 50 Hz AC | | | | | _ |
| | (As per Electrical specification) | | l | E 3W □ 400V 3 F | | | | |
| TECHNICAL | (ANY OTHER POWER REQUIREMENT TO BE DERIVED FROM THIS SUPPLY | ONLY) | 410V 31 11A0L | _ 500 D +000 31 | TIAGE 4W | | | |
| | NO. OF FEEDERS (As per Electrical specification) | | □ ONE | □ TWO | | | | |
| | STARTER WITH MCC | | ☐ REQUIRED | ■ NOT REC | QUIRED | | | |
| | IPR POSITION | | ■ MCC | □ RELAY P | ANEL | | | _ |
| | CONTACT RATING OF RELAY | | ■ 5 Amp, 230 V A | AC ■ 0.25 Amp |), 220V DC | | | _ |
| | CONTROL SUPPLY | | ☐ 110V AC ☐ 220V DC (As per requirement) | ☐ 220V AC ☐ Other. | | | | |
| | ALARM ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW (EXCLUDING SPARES) | | NOS. (AS R | | | | | _ |
| | TEMP SCANNER (IF REQUIRED –NO. OF CHANNELS TO BE SPECIFIED UNDER SEC-C) | | □ REQUIRED | ■ NOT REG | QUIRED | | | |
| | PAINT TYPE (As per Annex-1,Section 7.6,Voul | ☐ EPOXY ENAMEL☐ EPOXY POWDE | | | | | _ | |
| | contract specification) MIMIC (TYPE OF MIMIC- MATERAIL, TO BE SPECIFIED DURING DETAILED | ■ REQUIRED | □ NOT REC | QUIRED | | | _ | |
| | PANEL COLOUR (EXTERNAL) (As per Annex-1,Section 7.6,Voul contract specification) | ☐ LIGHT GREY | | | | | | |
| | FINISH (EXTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Vou contract specification) | lme IV of | □ MATT □ GLOSSY | □ SEMI GL | OSSY | | | |
| | PANEL COLOUR (INTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Voul contract specification) | (As per Annex-1,Section 7.6,Voulme IV of | | □ CREAM | | | | |
| | FINISH (INTERNAL) (As per Annex-1,Section 7.6,Voul contract specification) | me IV of | ☐ MATT ☐ GLOSSY | ☐ SEMI GL | OSSY | | | |
| | CLASS OF PROTECTION | | , | NDOOR SERVICE | , | | | |
| | CONTROL HARDWARE | | ■ RELAY BASE | D | | | | _ |
| | FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT | | ☐ FOUNDATION FASTENERS | BOLTS ANC | HOR | | | |
| | WEIGHT OF PANEL (Kg.) | | (| Vendor to specify |) | | | _ |

| П | 1 |
|---------------|---|
| Œ |) |
| G |) |
| cc |) |
| Œ | 5 |
| _ | |
| 5 | 5 |
| 11 | 7 |
| Ψ. | 4 |
| ш | - |
| | |
| \mathcal{C} | ١ |
| \succeq | ' |
| _ | - |
| _ | - |
| 2 | 2 |
| n | • |
| = | 7 |
| $^{\circ}$ | , |
| Ш | |
| | |



| SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|--|-----|-----------|-------|
| VOLUME | | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 02 | | DAT | ΓΕ: 16.09 | .2013 |
| OLIEET | 2 | | | 2 | |

| | | | | | 112111101 | <u>-</u> | D7 (1 L. 10.00.2010 |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|--|---------------------|
| | | | | | SHEET | 2 | OF 3 |
| TAG No Qty | | | | Data Sheet | No.: PES | 6-145A-DS1-0 | |
| | | ļ | Data Sheet | A & B | | | |
| DATA SHEET-A FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER) | | | | | | DATA SHEET-B BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER) | |
| | PANEL TYPE | ☐ PRESSUR As per Requir | | SSURISED | | | |
| | CABLE GLAND | | ■ DOUBLE COMPRESSION | | | | |
| | AMMETER (TYPE OF INPUT) * | | □ 1 Amp CT □ 4-20 mA | | | | |
| | SCOPE OF SUPERVISION FOR ERECTION & COMMISSIONING | | □ APPLICABLE ■ NA | | | | |
| | * TO BE CO-ORDINATED WITH PEM ELECTRICAL | | | | | | |
| | PREPARED BY | CHECK | ED BY | APPRO | /ED BY | | COMPANY SEAL |
| NAME | AANCHAL CHOUDHARY | SACHIN SRIVA | ASTAVA | MA MANSOORI | | NAME: | |
| DESIGNATION | SR.ENGR | DY.MNGR | | D. GM | | | |
| SIGNATURE | | | | | | SIGNAT | URE: |
| DATE | 16.09.2013 | 16.09.2013 | | 16.09.2 | 013 | DATE: | |

| т |
|-----|
| 0 |
| 0 |
| Ø |
| Ö |
| ユ |
| > |
| ĒΙ. |
| 靣 |
| |
| O |
| Z |
| 5 |
| 5 |
| Ľ |
| 0 |
| ŭ. |
| |
| |



| SPECIFICAT | TION NO. | : PE-SS-999-145-054A |
|------------|----------|----------------------|
| VOLUME | | |
| SECTION | | |
| REV. NO. | 02 | DATE: 16.09.2013 |
| SHEET | 3 | OF 3 |

| TAG No Qtv | J | Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0 |
|------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| TAG NO QI | V | Dala Sheet No., PES-143A-DS1-0 |

Data Sheet C

DATA SHEET-C FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)

| GENERAL | MANUFACTURER | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--|
| | CONSTRUCTION | | □ FOLDED □ WELDED | |
| | | | (As per requirement EDN) | |
| | | FRONT | | |
| | ENCLOSURE SHEET THICKNESS | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | HEIGHT | | |
| | | OTHER | | |
| TECHNICAL | NO. OF FEEDERS | | | |
| | | | | |
| | CONTACT RATING OF RELAY | | | |
| | TEMP SCANNER | | | |
| | CONTROL SUPPLY | | | |
| | ALARM ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW | | | |
| | (EXCLUDING SPARES) | | | |
| | PAINT TYPE | | | |
| | PANEL COLOUR (EXTERNAL) | | | |
| | FINISH (EXTERNAL) | | | |
| | TYPE OF MIMIC | | | |
| | MATERIAL OF MIMC | | | |
| | THICKNESS OF MIMIC | | | |
| | PANEL COLOUR (INTERNAL) | | | |
| | FINISH (INTERNAL) | | | |
| | CLASS OF PROTECTION | | | |
| | CONTROL HARDWARE | | | |
| | FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT | | | |
| | WEIGHT OF PANEL (Kg.) | | | |

| က |
|---------------|
| ನಾ |
| 3 |
| |
| œ. |
| 7 |
| $\overline{}$ |
| |
| ш |
| |
| ш. |
| |
| |
| $^{\circ}$ |
| _ |
| _ |
| |
| $\overline{}$ |
| <u>-</u> |
| |
| = |
| $^{\circ}$ |
| ıT. |
| _ |
| |
| |



| SPECIFICAT | TON NO.: | : PE-SS-999-145-054A |
|------------|----------|----------------------|
| VOLUME | | |
| SECTION | | |
| REV. NO. | 02 | DATE: 16.09.2013 |
| SHEET | 3 | OF 3 |

| TAG No Qty |
|------------|
|------------|

Data Sheet C

DATA SHEET-C FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)

| | PANEL TYPE | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------------|
| | CABLE GLAND | | | | |
| | AMMETER (TYPE OF INPUT) | | | | |
| | SCOPE OF SUPERVISION | | | | |
| | PREPARED BY | CHECK | ED BY | APPROVED BY | COMPANY SEAL |
| NAME | AANCHAL CHOUDHARY | SACHIN SRIVA | STYAVA | MA MANSOORI | NAME: |
| SIGNATURE | | | | | SIGNATURE: |
| DATE | 16.09.2013 | 16.09.20 |)13 | 16.09.2013 | DATE: |





Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

| SPEC NO.: PE-TS-410-145-I | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| VOLUME | | | | | | | | |
| SECTION | | | | | | | | |
| REV. NO. | 00 | DATE: 18.03.2015 | | | | | | |
| SHEET | OF | | | | | | | |

| LCP | Qua | lity | PI | an |
|-----|-----|------|----|----|
| | | // | | |

Page 203 of 563 Page no. 106 of 131



| STD QUALITY | PLAN NO.: | PE-QP- | 999-145-1 | 056 |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------|------------|
| VOLUME | IIB | | | |
| SECTION | D | | | |
| REV. NO. | 01 | | DATE: 2 | 22-02-2008 |
| SHEET | 1 | OF | 7 | |

| SI. | Component / | Characteristics Checked | | | | Format of | Agency \$ | | | Remarks | | |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|-------------------|--------|--|--|---------------------|---|---------|---|----------|
| No. | operation | | gory | Check | Check | documents | Norms | Records | Р | W | ٧ | rtomarko |
| | INCOMING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0 | Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR) | Chemical Composition | MA | Chemical analysis | Sample | Relevant standard | Relevant standard | Test Certificate | 3 | | 2 | |
| | | 2. Bend Test | CR | Mech. test | Sample | Relevant standard | Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 3. Surface finish | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard / Sample | Factory Standard / Sample | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 4. Waviness | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard | No Waviness | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 5. Thickness | MA | Measurement | 100% | BHEL Spec. | BHEL Spec. | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 6. Mill marking | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard | Factory Standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| 2.0 | Flats / Angles / Channels | 1. Dimensions | MA | Measurement | Sample | Relevant standard | Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | Charmers | 2. Surface Defects | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard / Sample | Factory Standard / Sample | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 3. Straightness | MA | Measurement | 100% | Factory Std. | Factory Std. | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 4. Mill marking | MA | Visual | 100% | Relevant standard | Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| 3.0 | Cables / Wires | Visual / Surface defects | MA | Visual | 100% | BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard | BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 2. IR and HV | MA | Electrical | 100% | BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard | BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | | |

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics

Major characteristicsMinor characteristics

P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor

3 - Sub-vendor



| STD QUALITY | PLAN NO.: | PE-QP | -999-145-105 | 6 |
|-------------|-----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| VOLUME | IIB | | | |
| SECTION | D | | | |
| REV. NO. | 01 | | DATE: 22- | 02-2008 |
| SHEET | 2 | OF | 7 | |

| SI. | | | • | | Characteristics Checked | * Type/Method Of | | of Refer | Reference | Acceptance | Format of | Agency \$ | | | Remarks |
|-----|--|----|--|----------------|--|----------------------|--|--|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| No. | operation | | Onaracteristics Oncoreu | gory | Check | Check | documents | Norms | Records | Р | W | V | Remarks | | |
| | | 3. | Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour | MA MA MA | Electrical Measurement Visual | 100% 100% 100% | BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard | BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | | | | |
| | | 4. | Type / Routine Test Certificates | MA | Verification | 100% | BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard | BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard | Log Book | 3 | | 2 | | | |
| 4.0 | Electrical Components like Annunciator | 1. | Verification at make and Type | CR | Visual | Sample | BHEL Spec. and BOM | BHEL Spec. and BOM | Log Book | 2 | | | | | |
| | Transformers Lamps Switches | 2. | Verification of Test Certificates | CR | Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs. | 100% | Relevant standard | Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | | | | |
| | PBs Contactors | 3. | Operation / Functional check | CR | Electrical | Sample+ 100%@ | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Log Book | 2 | | | + for relay & contactors only | | |
| | Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat | 4. | I.R. | MA | Electrical | 100% | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Log Book | 2 | | | @ for all components except relays | | |
| | Indicating meters etc. | 5. | H.V. | MA | Electrical | 100% | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Log Book | 2 | | | & contactors. | | |
| | | 6. | Calibration | MA | Electrical | 100% | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | | | |
| | | 7. | Pick up / Drop off Voltage | MA | Electrical | 100% | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Relevant standard & Catalogue | Log Book | 2 | | | | | |

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics

Major characteristicsMinor characteristics

P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor



| STD QUALITY | PLAN NO.: | PE-QP | -999-145-1056 | |
|-------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-----|
| VOLUME | IIB | | | |
| SECTION | D | | | |
| REV. NO. | 01 | | DATE: 22-02-20 | 800 |
| SHEET | 3 | OF | 7 | |

| SI. | Component / | Characteristics Checked | * Cate | Type/Method of | Extent of | Reference | Acceptance | Format of | Α | gency | \$ | Remarks |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|-------|----|-----------|
| No. | operation | Characterionic Chiconou | gory | Check | Check | documents | Norms | Records | Р | W | V | rtomarito |
| 5.0 | Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc. | Verification of Type / Make | MA | Visual | Sample | BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue | BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | Tominar Blooke etc. | 2. Surface defects | MA | Visual | Sample | BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue | BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks | MA | Electrical | Sample | BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue | BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | IN PROCESS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.0 | Blanking / Bending / Forming | 1. Dimensions | MI | Measurement | 100% | Approved Mfr. drgs. | Approved Mfr. drgs. | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | Surface defects after bending | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard | Factory Standard | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| 7.0 | Nibbling / Punching | 1. Cutout Sizes | МІ | Measurement | 100% | Approved Mfr. drgs. | Approved Mfr. drgs. | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | | 2. Deburring | MA | Visual | 100% | Approved Mfr. drgs. | Approved Mfr. drgs. | Log Book | 2 | | | |
| | ASSEMBLY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.0 | Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing | 1. Dimensions | MA | Measurement | 100% | Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards | Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards | Log Book | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 2. Alignment | MA | Measurement | 100% | Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards | Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards | Log Book | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 3. Welding Quality | MA | Visual | 100% | Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards | Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards | Log Book | 2 | | 2 | |
| | | 4. Surface defects | MA | Visual | 100% | Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards | Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards | Log Book | 2 | | 2 | |

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics

Major characteristicsMinor characteristics

Agency Performing the Test.Agency Witnessing the Test.Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor

3 - Sub-vendor



| STD QUALITY | PLAN NO.: | PE-QP- | 999-145-I | 056 |
|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------|------------|
| VOLUME | IIB | | | |
| SECTION | D | | | |
| REV. NO. | 01 | | DATE: 2 | 22-02-2008 |
| SHEET | 4 | OF | 7 | |

| SI. No. | Component / operation | Characteristics Checked | * Cate gory | Type/Method of Check | Extent of Check | Reference documents | Acceptance Norms | Format of | Agency ^{\$} | | | Remarks |
|------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|--------------|----------------------|---|---|---------|
| | | | | | | | | Records | Р | W | V | Remarks |
| 9.0 | Pre-treatment and Painting | Pretreatment Process | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc. | MA | Measurement | Periodic | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | 3. Dipping / Removal Time | MA | Measurement | 100% | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | Surface quality after every dip | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | 5. Primer after phosphating | MA | Visual, Thickness | 100% | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | 6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | 7. Paint first coat | MA | Visual, Thickness | 100% | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | 8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint | MA | Visual | 100% | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | 9. Paint second coat | MA | Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion | 100% | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Factory Standard & Relevant standard | Log Book | 2 | | 1 | |

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics

Major characteristicsMinor characteristics

P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor

3 - Sub-vendor